

Second edition  
2015-05-01

AMENDMENT 1  
2015-10-01

---

---

**Information technology — High  
efficiency coding and media delivery  
in heterogeneous environments —**

Part 2:  
**High efficiency video coding**

AMENDMENT 1: 3D video extensions

*Technologies de l'information — Codage à haute efficacité et livraison  
des médias dans des environnements hétérogènes —*

*Partie 2: Codage vidéo à haute efficacité*

*AMENDMENT 1: Extensions vidéo 3D*

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of ISO/IEC 23008-2:2015/Amd 1:2015

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of ISO/IEC 23008-2:2015/Amd 1:2015



**COPYRIGHT PROTECTED DOCUMENT**

© ISO/IEC 2015, Published in Switzerland

All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this publication may be reproduced or utilized otherwise in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, or posting on the internet or an intranet, without prior written permission. Permission can be requested from either ISO at the address below or ISO's member body in the country of the requester.

ISO copyright office  
Ch. de Blandonnet 8 • CP 401  
CH-1214 Vernier, Geneva, Switzerland  
Tel. +41 22 749 01 11  
Fax +41 22 749 09 47  
copyright@iso.org  
www.iso.org

## CONTENTS

Page

Annex I	3D high efficiency video coding.....	5
I.1	Scope .....	5
I.2	Normative references.....	5
I.3	Definitions .....	5
I.4	Abbreviations.....	5
I.5	Conventions .....	5
I.6	Bitstream and picture formats, partitionings, scanning processes, and neighbouring relationships .....	6
I.6.1	Bitstream formats.....	6
I.6.2	Source, decoded, and output picture formats .....	6
I.6.3	Partitioning of pictures, slices, slice segments, tiles, coding tree units, and coding tree blocks.....	6
I.6.4	Availability processes .....	6
I.6.5	Scanning processes .....	6
I.6.6	Derivation process for a wedgelet partition pattern table.....	6
I.6.6.1	Wedgelet partition pattern generation process.....	7
I.6.6.2	Wedgelet partition pattern table insertion process .....	7
I.7	Syntax and semantics.....	8
I.7.1	Method of specifying syntax in tabular form.....	8
I.7.2	Specification of syntax functions, categories, and descriptors.....	8
I.7.3	Syntax in tabular form .....	8
I.7.3.1	NAL unit syntax .....	8
I.7.3.2	Raw byte sequence payloads and RBSP trailing bits syntax .....	8
I.7.3.3	Profile, tier and level syntax .....	13
I.7.3.4	Scaling list data syntax .....	13
I.7.3.5	Supplemental enhancement information message syntax.....	13
I.7.3.6	Slice segment header syntax.....	13
I.7.3.7	Short-term reference picture set syntax .....	16
I.7.3.8	Slice segment data syntax .....	17
I.7.4	Semantics .....	21
I.7.4.1	General.....	21
I.7.4.2	NAL unit semantics .....	21
I.7.4.3	Raw byte sequence payloads, trailing bits, and byte alignment semantics .....	21
I.7.4.4	Profile, tier and level semantics .....	27
I.7.4.5	Scaling list data semantics .....	27
I.7.4.6	Supplemental enhancement information message semantics.....	27
I.7.4.7	Slice segment header semantics.....	28
I.7.4.8	Short-term reference picture set semantics .....	31
I.7.4.9	Slice segment data semantics.....	31
I.8	Decoding process.....	36
I.8.1	General decoding process .....	36
I.8.1.1	General.....	36
I.8.1.2	Decoding process for a coded picture with nuh_layer_id greater than 0 .....	36
I.8.2	NAL unit decoding process.....	36
I.8.3	Slice decoding process.....	36
I.8.3.1	Derivation process for the candidate picture list for disparity vector derivation .....	36
I.8.3.2	Derivation process for the default reference view order index for disparity derivation.....	37
I.8.3.3	Derivation process for a depth look-up table.....	37
I.8.3.4	Derivation process for the alternative target reference index for temporal motion vector prediction in merge mode .....	38
I.8.3.5	Derivation process for the target reference index for residual prediction .....	38
I.8.4	Decoding process for coding units coded in intra prediction mode .....	38
I.8.4.1	General decoding process for coding units coded in intra prediction mode .....	38
I.8.4.2	Derivation process for luma intra prediction mode.....	39
I.8.4.3	Derivation process for chroma intra prediction mode.....	40
I.8.4.4	Decoding process for intra blocks.....	40
I.8.5	Decoding process for coding units coded in inter prediction mode .....	46

I.8.5.1	General decoding process for coding units coded in inter prediction mode .....	46
I.8.5.2	Inter prediction process.....	47
I.8.5.3	Decoding process for prediction units in inter prediction mode .....	47
I.8.5.4	Decoding process for the residual signal of coding units coded in inter prediction mode.....	75
I.8.5.5	Derivation process for a disparity vector for texture layers .....	76
I.8.5.6	Derivation process for a disparity vector for depth layers .....	78
I.8.5.7	Derivation process for a depth or disparity sample array from a depth picture .....	78
I.8.6	Scaling, transformation and array construction process prior to deblocking filter process.....	80
I.8.7	In-loop filter process .....	80
I.9	Parsing process .....	80
I.9.1	General.....	80
I.9.2	Parsing process for 0-th order Exp-Golomb codes .....	80
I.9.3	CABAC parsing process for slice segment data .....	80
I.9.3.1	General.....	80
I.9.3.2	Initialization process.....	80
I.9.3.3	Binarization process.....	83
I.9.3.4	Decoding process flow.....	85
I.9.3.5	Arithmetic encoding process (informative) .....	87
I.10	Specification of bitstream subsets.....	87
I.11	Profiles, tiers, and levels .....	87
I.11.1	Profiles.....	87
I.11.1.1	3D Main profile .....	87
I.11.2	Tiers and levels .....	89
I.11.3	Decoder capabilities.....	89
I.12	Byte stream format.....	89
I.13	Hypothetical reference decoder .....	89
I.14	Supplemental enhancement information.....	89
I.14.1	General.....	89
I.14.2	SEI payload syntax .....	89
I.14.2.1	General SEI payload syntax.....	89
I.14.2.2	Annex D, Annex F, and Annex G SEI message syntax for 3D high efficiency video coding .....	89
I.14.2.3	Alternative depth information SEI message syntax .....	89
I.14.3	SEI payload semantics .....	91
I.14.3.1	General SEI payload semantics .....	91
I.14.3.2	Annex D, Annex F, and Annex G SEI message semantics for 3D high efficiency video coding.....	91
I.14.3.3	Alternative depth information SEI message semantics.....	91
I.15	Video usability information .....	97

**LIST OF TABLES**

Table I.1 – Name association to prediction mode and partitioning type .....	33
Table I.2 – Specification of intra prediction mode and associated names .....	39
Table I.3 – Specification of divCoeff depending on sDenomDiv .....	67
Table I.4 – Association of ctxIdx and syntax elements for each initializationType in the initialization process .....	81
Table I.5 – Values of initValue for skip_intra_flag ctxIdx .....	81
Table I.6 – Values of initValue for no_dim_flag ctxIdx .....	81
Table I.7 – Values of initValue for depth_intra_mode_idx_flag ctxIdx .....	81
Table I.8 – Values of initValue for skip_intra_mode_idx ctxIdx .....	81
Table I.9 – Values of initValue for dbbp_flag ctxIdx .....	82
Table I.10 – Values of initValue for dc_only_flag ctxIdx .....	82
Table I.11 – Values of initValue for iv_res_pred_weight_idx ctxIdx .....	82
Table I.12 – Values of initValue for illu_comp_flag ctxIdx .....	82
Table I.13 – Values of initValue for depth_dc_present_flag ctxIdx .....	82
Table I.14 – Values of initValue for depth_dc_abs ctxIdx .....	82

Table I.15 – Syntax elements and associated binarizations	83
Table I.16 – Binarization for part_mode	84
Table I.17 – Assignment of ctxInc to syntax elements with context coded bins	86
Table I.18 – Specification of ctxInc using left and above syntax elements	86
Table I.19 – Persistence scope of SEI messages (informative)	91
Table I.20 – Interpretation of depth_type	92
Table I.21 – Locations of the top-left luma samples of constituent pictures packed in a picture with ViewIdx greater than 0 relative to the top-left luma sample of this picture	92

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of ISO/IEC 23008-2:2015/Amd 1:2015

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of ISO/IEC 23008-2:2015/Amd 1:2015

# Information technology — High efficiency coding and media delivery in heterogeneous environments — Part 2: High efficiency video coding — Amendment 1

## Introduction

Replace the text of 0.2 with the following:

As the costs for both processing power and memory have reduced, network support for coded video data has diversified, and advances in video coding technology have progressed, the need has arisen for an industry standard for compressed video representation with substantially increased coding efficiency and enhanced robustness to network environments. Toward these ends the ITU-T Video Coding Experts Group (VCEG) and the ISO/IEC Moving Picture Experts Group (MPEG) formed a Joint Collaborative Team on Video Coding (JCT-VC) in 2010 and a Joint Collaborative Team on 3D Video Coding Extension Development (JCT-3V) in 2012 for development of a new Recommendation | International Standard. This Recommendation | International Standard was developed in the JCT-VC and the JCT-3V.

In 0.3 add the following sentence to the end of the clause:

Support for 3D enables joint representation of video content and depth information with multiple camera views.

In 0.5 add the following paragraph to the end of the clause:

Rec. ITU-T H.265 | ISO/IEC 23008-2 version 3 refers to the integrated text containing 3D extensions, additional supplement enhancement information, and corrections to various minor defects in the prior content of the specification.

In 0.8, replace "Annexes A through H" with "Annexes A through I".

In 0.8, add the following sentence after the sentence that starts with "Annex H":

Annex I contains support for 3D coding.

## Sequence parameter set RBSP

In 7.3.2.2.1 and F.7.3.2.2.1 replace the row containing "if( sps\_extension\_present\_flag )" and all following rows in the syntax table by the following:

if( sps_extension_present_flag ) {	
<b>sps_range_extension_flag</b>	u(1)
<b>sps_multilayer_extension_flag</b>	u(1)
<b>sps_3d_extension_flag</b>	u(1)
<b>sps_extension_5bits</b>	u(5)
}	
if( sps_range_extension_flag )	
sps_range_extension( )	
if( sps_multilayer_extension_flag )	
sps_multilayer_extension( ) /* specified in Annex F */	
if( sps_3d_extension_flag )	
sps_3d_extension( ) /* specified in Annex I */	
if( sps_extension_5bits )	
while( more_rbsp_data( ) )	
<b>sps_extension_data_flag</b>	u(1)
rbsp_trailing_bits( )	
}	

In 7.4.3.2.1 replace the semantics of `sps_extension_present_flag` with the following semantics:

**sps\_extension\_present\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that the syntax elements `sps_range_extension_flag`, `sps_multilayer_extension_flag`, `sps_3d_extension_flag`, and `sps_extension_5bits` are present in the SPS RBSP syntax structure. `sps_extension_present_flag` equal to 0 specifies that these syntax elements are not present.

In 7.4.3.2.1 add the following semantics after semantics of `sps_multilayer_extension_flag`:

**sps\_3d\_extension\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that the `sps_3d_extension()` syntax structure (specified in Annex I) is present in the SPS RBSP syntax structure. `sps_3d_extension_flag` equal to 0 specifies that the `sps_3d_extension()` syntax structure is not present. When not present, the value of `sps_3d_extension_flag` is inferred to be equal to 0.

In 7.4.3.2.1 replace all occurrences of "`sps_extension_6bits`" with "`sps_extension_5bits`".

**Picture parameter set RBSP**

In 7.3.2.3.1 replace the row containing "`if( pps_extension_present_flag )`" and all following rows in the syntax table with the following:

<code>if( pps_extension_present_flag ) {</code>	
<code>    pps_range_extension_flag</code>	<code>u(1)</code>
<code>    pps_multilayer_extension_flag</code>	<code>u(1)</code>
<code>    pps_3d_extension_flag</code>	<code>u(1)</code>
<code>    pps_extension_5bits</code>	<code>u(5)</code>
<code>}</code>	
<code>if( pps_range_extension_flag )</code>	
<code>    pps_range_extension()</code>	
<code>if( pps_multilayer_extension_flag )</code>	
<code>    pps_multilayer_extension() /* specified in Annex F */</code>	
<code>if( pps_3d_extension_flag )</code>	
<code>    pps_3d_extension() /* specified in Annex I */</code>	
<code>if( pps_extension_5bits )</code>	
<code>    while( more_rbsp_data() )</code>	
<code>        pps_extension_data_flag</code>	<code>u(1)</code>
<code>        rbsp_trailing_bits()</code>	
<code>}</code>	

In 7.4.3.3.1 replace the semantics of `pps_extension_present_flag` with the following semantics:

**pps\_extension\_present\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that the syntax elements `pps_range_extension_flag`, `pps_multilayer_extension_flag`, `pps_3d_extension_flag`, and `pps_extension_5bits` are present in the picture parameter set RBSP syntax structure. `pps_extension_present_flag` equal to 0 specifies that these syntax elements are not present.

In 7.4.3.3.1 add the following semantics after semantics of `pps_multilayer_extension_flag`:

**pps\_3d\_extension\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that the `pps_3d_extension()` syntax structure (specified in Annex I) is present in the PPS RBSP syntax structure. `pps_3d_extension_flag` equal to 0 specifies that the `pps_3d_extension()` syntax structure is not present. When not present, the value of `pps_3d_extension_flag` is inferred to be equal to 0.

In 7.4.3.3.1 replace all occurrences of "`pps_extension_6bits`" with "`pps_extension_5bits`".

**General SEI message syntax**

In D.2.1 add the following rows to the syntax table after the row containing "`multiview_view_position( payloadSize ) /* specified in Annex G */`":

<code>else if( payloadType == 181 )</code>	
<code>    alternative_depth_info( payloadSize ) /* specified in Annex I */</code>	

## Common decoding process for a coded picture

In F.8.1.3 add the following paragraph before the paragraph starting with "After all slices of the current picture have been decoded,":

- Otherwise, `general_profile_idc` in the `profile_tier_level()` syntax structure `VpsProfileTierLevel[ profile_tier_level_idx[ TargetOlsIdx ][ IIdx ] ]` is equal to 8, the decoding process for the current picture takes as inputs the syntax elements and upper-case variables from clause I.7 and the decoding process of clause I.8.1.2 is invoked.

## Video parameter set RBSP semantics

In F.7.4.3.1 replace the semantics of `vps_extension2_flag` with the following semantics:

`vps_extension2_flag` equal to 0 specifies that no `vps_extension_data_flag` syntax elements are present in the VPS RBSP syntax structure. `vps_extension2_flag` equal to 1 specifies `vps_extension_data_flag` syntax elements are present in the VPS RBSP syntax structure. Decoders conforming to a profile specified in Annexes A, G, or H shall ignore all data that follow the value 1 for `vps_extension2_flag` in a VPS NAL unit.

In F.7.4.3.1 add the following semantics:

`vps_extension_data_flag` may have any value. Its presence and value do not affect decoder conformance to profiles specified in Annexes A, G, or H. Decoders conforming to a profile specified in Annexes A, G, or H shall ignore all `vps_extension_data_flag` syntax elements.

In F.7.4.3.1.1 replace Table F.1 with the following table:

**Table F.1 – Mapping of ScalabilityId to scalability dimensions**

scalability mask index	Scalability dimension	ScalabilityId mapping
0	Texture or depth	DepthLayerFlag
1	Multiview	ViewOrderIdx
2	Spatial/quality scalability	DependencyId
3	Auxiliary	AuxId
4-15	Reserved	

In F.7.4.3.1.1 remove Note 2.

In F.7.4.3.1.1 replace the paragraph starting with "The variable `ScalabilityId[ i ][ smIdx ]` specifying the identifier" and the following equation (F-2), with the following:

The variable `ScalabilityId[ i ][ smIdx ]` specifying the identifier of the `smIdx`-th scalability dimension type of the `i`-th layer, and the variables `DepthLayerFlag[ lld ]`, `ViewOrderIdx[ lld ]`, `DependencyId[ lld ]`, and `AuxId[ lld ]` specifying the depth flag, view order index, the spatial/quality scalability identifier, and the auxiliary identifier, respectively, of the layer with `nuh_layer_id` equal to `lld` are derived as follows:

```

NumViews = 1
for( i = 0; i <= MaxLayersMinus1; i++ ) {
    lld = layer_id_in_nuh[ i ]
    for( smIdx = 0, j = 0; smIdx < 16; smIdx++ ) {
        if( scalability_mask_flag[ smIdx ] )
            ScalabilityId[ i ][ smIdx ] = dimension_id[ i ][ j++ ]
        else
            ScalabilityId[ i ][ smIdx ] = 0
    }
    DepthLayerFlag[ lld ] = ScalabilityId[ i ][ 0 ]
    ViewOrderIdx[ lld ] = ScalabilityId[ i ][ 1 ]
    DependencyId[ lld ] = ScalabilityId[ i ][ 2 ]
    AuxId[ lld ] = ScalabilityId[ i ][ 3 ]
    if( i > 0 ) {
        newViewFlag = 1
    }
}

```

(F-2)

```

        for( j = 0; j < i; j++ )
            if( ViewOrderIdx[ IId ] == ViewOrderIdx[ layer_id_in_nuh[ j ] ] )
                newViewFlag = 0
            NumViews += newViewFlag
        }
    }

```

In F.7.4.3.1.1 replace the semantics of *direct\_dep\_type\_len\_minus2* with the following:

**direct\_dep\_type\_len\_minus2** plus 2 specifies the number of bits of the *direct\_dependency\_type[i][j]* and the *direct\_dependency\_all\_layers\_type* syntax elements. In bitstreams conforming to this version of this Specification the value of *direct\_dep\_type\_len\_minus2* shall be equal 0 or 1. Although the value of *direct\_dep\_type\_len\_minus2* shall be equal to 0 or 1 in this version of this Specification, decoders shall allow other values of *direct\_dep\_type\_len\_minus2* in the range of 0 to 30, inclusive, to appear in the syntax.

In F.7.4.3.1.1 replace the semantics of *direct\_dependency\_all\_layers\_type* with the following:

**direct\_dependency\_all\_layers\_type**, when present, specifies the inferred value of *direct\_dependency\_type[i][j]* for all combinations of *i*-th and *j*-th layers. The length of the *direct\_dependency\_all\_layers\_type* syntax element is *direct\_dep\_type\_len\_minus2* + 2 bits. Although the value of *direct\_dependency\_all\_layers\_type* is required to be in the range of 0 to 6, inclusive, in this version of this Specification, decoders shall allow values of *direct\_dependency\_all\_layers\_type* in the range of 0 to  $2^{32} - 2$ , inclusive, to appear in the syntax.

In F.7.4.3.1.1 replace the semantics of *direct\_dependency\_type* with the following:

**direct\_dependency\_type[i][j]** indicates the type of dependency between the layer with *nuh\_layer\_id* equal *layer\_id\_in\_nuh[i]* and the layer with *nuh\_layer\_id* equal to *layer\_id\_in\_nuh[j]*. *direct\_dependency\_type[i][j]* equal to 0 specifies that the layer with *nuh\_layer\_id* equal to *layer\_id\_in\_nuh[j]* may be used for inter-layer sample prediction but is not used for inter-layer motion prediction of the layer with *nuh\_layer\_id* equal *layer\_id\_in\_nuh[i]*. *direct\_dependency\_type[i][j]* equal to 1 specifies that the layer with *nuh\_layer\_id* equal to *layer\_id\_in\_nuh[j]* may be used for inter-layer motion prediction but is not used for inter-layer sample prediction of the layer with *nuh\_layer\_id* equal *layer\_id\_in\_nuh[i]*. *direct\_dependency\_type[i][j]* equal to 2 specifies that the layer with *nuh\_layer\_id* equal to *layer\_id\_in\_nuh[j]* may be used for both inter-layer motion prediction and inter-layer sample prediction of the layer with *nuh\_layer\_id* equal *layer\_id\_in\_nuh[i]*. The length of the *direct\_dependency\_type[i][j]* syntax element is *direct\_dep\_type\_len\_minus2* + 2 bits. Although the value of *direct\_dependency\_type[i][j]* shall be in the range of 0 to 2, inclusive, when the layer with *nuh\_layer\_id* equal to *layer\_id\_in\_nuh[i]* conforms to a profile specified in Annexes A, G, or H, and in the range of 0 to 6, inclusive, when the layer with *nuh\_layer\_id* equal to *layer\_id\_in\_nuh[i]* conforms to a profile specified in Annex I, decoders shall allow values of *direct\_dependency\_type[i][j]* in the range of 0 to  $2^{32} - 2$ , inclusive, to appear in the syntax.

**Profiles, tiers, and levels**

In F.11.2 add the following row to the end of Table F.3:

3D Main	3D Main, Multiview Main, Main, Main Still Picture
---------	---

In G.11.1.1 and H.11.1.1 remove " and *sps\_extension\_6bits* equal to 0 only".

In G.11.1.1 and H.11.1.1 remove " and *pps\_extension\_6bits* equal to 0 only".

Add a new Annex I as follows:

## Annex I

### 3D high efficiency video coding

(This annex forms an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard.)

#### I.1 Scope

This annex specifies syntax, semantics, and decoding processes for 3D high efficiency video coding that use the syntax, semantics, and decoding processes specified in clauses 2-10 and Annexes A-G. This annex also specifies profiles, tiers, and levels for 3D high efficiency video coding.

#### I.2 Normative references

The list of normative references in clause G.2 apply.

#### I.3 Definitions

For the purpose of this annex, the following definitions apply in addition to the definitions in clause G.3. These definitions are either not present in clause G.3 or replace definitions in clause G.3.

- I.3.1 depth intra contour prediction:** A *prediction* of a *partition pattern* for a *prediction block* in a *picture* of a *depth layer* derived from samples of a *picture* included in the same *access unit* and in the *texture layer* of the same *view*.
- I.3.2 depth layer:** A *layer* with a *nuh\_layer\_id* value equal to *i*, such that *DepthLayerFlag[ i ]* is equal to 1 and *DependencyId[ i ]* and *AuxId[ i ]* are equal to 0.
- I.3.3 depth look-up table:** A list containing *depth values*.
- I.3.4 depth value:** A sample value of a *decoded picture* of a *depth layer*.
- I.3.5 disparity vector:** A *motion vector* used for inter-view prediction.
- I.3.6 inter-component prediction:** An *inter-layer prediction* where the *reference pictures* are associated with a *DepthFlag* value different from the *DepthFlag* value of the current *picture*.
- I.3.7 inter-view prediction:** An *inter-layer prediction* where the *reference pictures* are associated with *reference view order index* values different from the *ViewIdx* value of the current *picture*.
- I.3.8 intra prediction:** A *prediction* derived from only data elements (e.g., sample values) of the same *decoded slice* and additionally may be using *depth intra contour prediction*.
- I.3.9 partition pattern:** An *MxM* (*M*-column by *M*-row) array of *flags* defining two *sub-block partitions* of an *MxM prediction block*.
- I.3.10 prediction block:** A rectangular *MxN block* of samples on which either the same *prediction* or *partitioning* in *sub-block partitions* is applied.
- I.3.11 reference view order index:** A *ViewIdx* value associated with a *reference picture* used for *inter-view prediction*.
- I.3.12 sub-block partition:** A subset of samples of a *prediction block* on which the same *prediction* is applied.
- I.3.13 texture layer:** A *layer* with a *nuh\_layer\_id* value equal to *i*, such that *DepthLayerFlag[ i ]*, *DependencyId[ i ]*, and *AuxId[ i ]* are equal to 0.

#### I.4 Abbreviations

The specifications in clause G.4 apply.

#### I.5 Conventions

The specifications in clause G.5 apply.

**I.6 Bitstream and picture formats, partitionings, scanning processes, and neighbouring relationships****I.6.1 Bitstream formats**

The specifications in clause 6.1 apply.

**I.6.2 Source, decoded, and output picture formats**

The specifications in clause 6.2 apply.

**I.6.3 Partitioning of pictures, slices, slice segments, tiles, coding tree units, and coding tree blocks**

The specifications in clause 6.3 and its subclauses apply.

**I.6.4 Availability processes**

The specifications in clause 6.4 apply.

**I.6.5 Scanning processes**

The specifications in clause 6.5 and its subclauses apply.

**I.6.6 Derivation process for a wedgelet partition pattern table**

NOTE – Tables and values resulting from this process are independent of any information contained in the bitstream.

The list `WedgePatternTable[ log2BlkSize ]` of partition patterns of size  $(1 \ll \log_2 \text{BlkSize}) \times (1 \ll \log_2 \text{BlkSize})$  and the variable `NumWedgePattern[ log2BlkSize ]` specifying the number of partition patterns in list `WedgePatternTable[ log2BlkSize ]` are derived as follows:

- For `log2BlkSize` in the range of 2 to 4, inclusive, the following applies:
  - `NumWedgePattern[ log2BlkSize ]` is set equal to 0.
  - The variable `resShift` is set equal to  $(\log_2 \text{BlkSize} == 4) ? 0 : 1$ .
  - The variable `wBlkSize` is set equal to  $(1 \ll (\log_2 \text{BlkSize} + \text{resShift}))$ .
  - For `wedgeOri` in the range of 0 to 5, inclusive, the following applies:
    - The variable `posEnd` is set equal to `NumWedgePattern[ log2BlkSize ]`.
    - If `wedgeOri` is equal to 0 or 4, the following applies:
      - The variables `sizeScaleS` and `sizeScaleE` are derived as follows:
 
$$\text{sizeScaleS} = (\log_2 \text{BlkSize} > 3) ? 2 : 1 \quad (\text{I-1})$$

$$\text{sizeScaleE} = (\text{wedgeOri} < 4 \ \&\& \ \log_2 \text{BlkSize} > 3) ? 2 : 1 \quad (\text{I-2})$$
      - For `m` in the range of 0 to  $(\text{wBlkSize} / \text{sizeScaleS} - 1)$ , inclusive, the following applies:
        - For `n` in the range of 0 to  $(\text{wBlkSize} / \text{sizeScaleE} - 1)$ , inclusive, the following applies:
          - The wedgelet partition pattern generation process as specified in clause I.6.6.1 is invoked with `patternSize` equal to  $(1 \ll \log_2 \text{BlkSize})$ , the variable `resShift`, the variable `wedgeOri`, the variable  $(xS, yS)$  equal to  $(m * \text{sizeScaleS}, 0)$ , the variable  $(xE, yE)$  equal to  $(\text{wedgeOri} == 0) ? (0, n * \text{sizeScaleE}) : (n * \text{sizeScaleE}, \text{wBlkSize} - 1)$  as inputs, and the output is the partition pattern `curWedgePattern`.
          - The wedgelet partition pattern table insertion process as specified in clause I.6.6.2 is invoked with the variable `log2BlkSize` and the partition pattern `curWedgePattern` as inputs.
    - Otherwise (`wedgeOri` is equal to 1, 2, 3, or 5), the following applies:
      - For `curPos` in the range of `posStart` to `posEnd - 1`, inclusive, the following applies:
        - The partition pattern `curWedgePattern[ x ][ y ]` is derived as follows:
 
$$\begin{aligned} &\text{for}(y = 0; y < (1 \ll \log_2 \text{BlkSize}); y++) \\ &\quad \text{for}(x = 0; x < (1 \ll \log_2 \text{BlkSize}); x++) \\ &\quad\quad \text{curWedgePattern}[ x ][ y ] = 1 - \\ &\quad\quad\quad \text{WedgePatternTable}[ \log_2 \text{BlkSize} ][ \text{curPos} ][ y ][ (1 \ll \log_2 \text{BlkSize}) - 1 - x ] \end{aligned} \quad (\text{I-3})$$
  - The variable `posStart` is set equal to `posEnd`.

- NumWedgePattern[ 5 ] is set equal to NumWedgePattern[ 4 ].
- For  $k = 0..NumWedgePattern[ 5 ] - 1$ , the following applies:
  - For  $x, y = 0..( 1 \ll 5 ) - 1$ , the following applies:

$$WedgePatternTable[ 5 ][ k ][ x ][ y ] = WedgePatternTable[ 4 ][ k ][ x \gg 1 ][ y \gg 1 ] \quad (I-4)$$

### I.6.6.1 Wedgelet partition pattern generation process

Inputs to this process are:

- a variable patternSize specifying the partition pattern size,
- a variable resShift specifying the precision of the partition pattern start and end locations relative to patternSize,
- a variable wedgeOri specifying the orientation of the partition pattern,
- a location ( xS, yS ) specifying the boundary start of a sub-block partition,
- a location ( xE, yE ) specifying the boundary end of a sub-block partition.

Output of this process is the partition pattern wedgePattern[ x ][ y ] of size ( patternSize )x( patternSize ).

The values of the partition pattern wedgePattern[ x ][ y ] are derived as specified by the following ordered steps:

1. For  $x, y = 0..patternSize - 1$ , wedgePattern[ x ][ y ] is set equal to 0.
2. The samples of the partition pattern wedgePattern that form a line between ( xS, yS ) and ( xE, yE ) are set equal to 1 as follows:

```

(x0, y0) = ( xS, yS )
(x1, y1) = ( xE, yE )
if( abs( yE - yS ) > abs( xE - xS ) ) {
    ( x0, y0 ) = Swap( x0, y0 )
    ( x1, y1 ) = Swap( x1, y1 )
}
if( x0 > x1 ) {
    ( x0, x1 ) = Swap( x0, x1 )
    ( y0, y1 ) = Swap( y0, y1 )
}
sumErr = 0
posY = y0
for( posX = x0; posX <= x1; posX++ ) {
    if( abs( yE - yS ) > abs( xE - xS ) )
        wedgePattern[ posY >> resShift ][ posX >> resShift ] = 1
    else
        wedgePattern[ posX >> resShift ][ posY >> resShift ] = 1
    sumErr += ( abs( y1 - y0 ) << 1 )
    if( sumErr >= ( x1 - x0 ) ) {
        posY += ( y0 < y1 ) ? 1 : -1
        sumErr -= ( x1 - x0 ) << 1
    }
}

```

3. The samples of wedgePattern are modified as follows:

```

for( y = 0; y <= ( yE >> resShift ); y++ )
    for( x = 0; ( x <= patternSize - 1 ) && ( wedgePattern[ x ][ y ] == 0 ); x++ )
        wedgePattern[ x ][ y ] = 1

```

### I.6.6.2 Wedgelet partition pattern table insertion process

Inputs to this process are:

- a variable log2BlkSize specifying the partition pattern size,
- a partition pattern wedgePattern[ x ][ y ], with  $x, y = 0..( 1 \ll log2BlkSize ) - 1$ .

The variable validPatternFlag is set equal to 0 and the following applies:

1. For  $x, y = 0..( 1 \ll log2BlkSize ) - 1$ , the following applies:

- When `wedgePattern[ x ][ y ]` is not equal to `wedgePattern[ 0 ][ 0 ]`, `validPatternFlag` is set equal to 1.
- 2. For  $k = 0..NumWedgePattern[ \log_2BlkSize ] - 1$ , the following applies:
  - The variable `patIdenticalFlag` is set equal to 1.
  - For  $x, y = 0..( 1 \ll \log_2BlkSize ) - 1$ , the following applies:
    - When `wedgePattern[ x ][ y ]` is not equal to `WedgePatternTable[ \log_2BlkSize ][ k ][ x ][ y ]`, `patIdenticalFlag` is set equal to 0.
    - When `patIdenticalFlag` is equal to 1, `validPatternFlag` is set equal to 0.
- 3. For  $k = 0..NumWedgePattern[ \log_2BlkSize ] - 1$ , the following applies:
  - The variable `patInvIdenticalFlag` is set equal to 1.
  - For  $x, y = 0..( 1 \ll \log_2BlkSize ) - 1$ , the following applies:
    - When `wedgePattern[ x ][ y ]` is equal to `WedgePatternTable[ \log_2BlkSize ][ k ][ x ][ y ]`, `patInvIdenticalFlag` is set equal to 0.
    - When `patInvIdenticalFlag` is equal to 1, `validPatternFlag` is set equal to 0.

When `validPatternFlag` is equal to 1, the following applies:

- The pattern `WedgePatternTable[ \log_2BlkSize ][ NumWedgePattern[ \log_2BlkSize ] ]` is set equal to `wedgePattern`.
- The value of `NumWedgePattern[ \log_2BlkSize ]` is incremented by one.

## I.7 Syntax and semantics

### I.7.1 Method of specifying syntax in tabular form

The specifications in clause F.7.1 apply.

### I.7.2 Specification of syntax functions, categories, and descriptors

The specifications in clause F.7.2 apply.

### I.7.3 Syntax in tabular form

#### I.7.3.1 NAL unit syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.1 and all its subclauses apply.

#### I.7.3.2 Raw byte sequence payloads and RBSP trailing bits syntax

##### I.7.3.2.1 Video parameter set RBSP

<code>video_parameter_set_rbsp( ) {</code>	<b>Descriptor</b>
<code>vps_video_parameter_set_id</code>	u(4)
<code>vps_base_layer_internal_flag</code>	u(1)
<code>vps_base_layer_available_flag</code>	u(1)
<code>vps_max_layers_minus1</code>	u(6)
<code>vps_max_sub_layers_minus1</code>	u(3)
<code>vps_temporal_id_nesting_flag</code>	u(1)
<code>vps_reserved_0xffff_16bits</code>	u(16)
<code>profile_tier_level( 1, vps_max_sub_layers_minus1 )</code>	
<code>vps_sub_layer_ordering_info_present_flag</code>	u(1)
<code>for( i = ( vps_sub_layer_ordering_info_present_flag ? 0 : vps_max_sub_layers_minus1 ); i &lt;= vps_max_sub_layers_minus1; i++ ) {</code>	
<code>    vps_max_dec_pic_buffering_minus1[ i ]</code>	ue(v)
<code>    vps_max_num_reorder_pics[ i ]</code>	ue(v)
<code>    vps_max_latency_increase_plus1[ i ]</code>	ue(v)
<code>}</code>	

<b>vps_max_layer_id</b>	u(6)
<b>vps_num_layer_sets_minus1</b>	ue(v)
for( i = 1; i <= vps_num_layer_sets_minus1; i++ )	
for( j = 0; j <= vps_max_layer_id; j++ )	
<b>layer_id_included_flag[ i ][ j ]</b>	u(1)
<b>vps_timing_info_present_flag</b>	u(1)
if( vps_timing_info_present_flag ) {	
<b>vps_num_units_in_tick</b>	u(32)
<b>vps_time_scale</b>	u(32)
<b>vps_poc_proportional_to_timing_flag</b>	u(1)
if( vps_poc_proportional_to_timing_flag )	
<b>vps_num_ticks_poc_diff_one_minus1</b>	ue(v)
<b>vps_num_hrd_parameters</b>	ue(v)
for( i = 0; i < vps_num_hrd_parameters; i++ ) {	
<b>hrd_layer_set_idx[ i ]</b>	ue(v)
if( i > 0 )	
<b>cprms_present_flag[ i ]</b>	u(1)
hrd_parameters( cprms_present_flag[ i ], vps_max_sub_layers_minus1 )	
}	
}	
<b>vps_extension_flag</b>	u(1)
if( vps_extension_flag ) {	
while( !byte_aligned( ) )	
<b>vps_extension_alignment_bit_equal_to_one</b>	u(1)
vps_extension( )	
<b>vps_extension2_flag</b>	u(1)
if( vps_extension2_flag ) {	
<b>vps_3d_extension_flag</b>	u(1)
if( vps_3d_extension_flag ) {	
while( !byte_aligned( ) )	
<b>vps_3d_extension_alignment_bit_equal_to_one</b>	u(1)
vps_3d_extension( )	
}	
}	
}	
<b>vps_extension3_flag</b>	u(1)
if( vps_extension3_flag )	
while( more_rbsp_data( ) )	
<b>vps_extension_data_flag</b>	u(1)
}	
}	
}	
}	
rbsp_trailing_bits( )	
}	

#### I.7.3.2.1.1 Video parameter set extension syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.1.1 apply.

#### I.7.3.2.1.2 Representation format syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.1.2 apply.

**I.7.3.2.1.3 DPB size syntax**

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.1.3 apply.

**I.7.3.2.1.4 VPS VUI syntax**

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.1.4 apply.

**I.7.3.2.1.5 Video signal info syntax**

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.1.5 apply.

**I.7.3.2.1.6 VPS VUI bitstream partition HRD parameters syntax**

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.1.6 apply.

**I.7.3.2.1.7 Video parameter set 3D extension syntax**

	<b>Descriptor</b>
vps_3d_extension() {	
<b>cp_precision</b>	ue(v)
for( n = 1; n < NumViews; n++ ) {	
i = ViewOIdxList[ n ]	
<b>num_cp[ i ]</b>	u(6)
if( num_cp[ i ] > 0 ) {	
<b>cp_in_slice_segment_header_flag[ i ]</b>	u(1)
for( m = 0; m < num_cp[ i ]; m++ ) {	
<b>cp_ref_voi[ i ][ m ]</b>	ue(v)
if( !cp_in_slice_segment_header_flag[ i ] ) {	
j = cp_ref_voi[ i ][ m ]	
<b>vps_cp_scale[ i ][ j ]</b>	se(v)
<b>vps_cp_off[ i ][ j ]</b>	se(v)
<b>vps_cp_inv_scale_plus_scale[ i ][ j ]</b>	se(v)
<b>vps_cp_inv_off_plus_off[ i ][ j ]</b>	se(v)
}	
}	
}	
}	
}	

**I.7.3.2.2 Sequence parameter set RBSP syntax**

**I.7.3.2.2.1 General sequence parameter set RBSP syntax**

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.2.1 apply.

**I.7.3.2.2.2 Sequence parameter set range extensions syntax**

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.2.2 apply.

**I.7.3.2.2.3 Sequence parameter set multilayer extension syntax**

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.2.3 apply.

### I.7.3.2.2.4 Sequence parameter set 3D extension syntax

	Descriptor
sps_3d_extension() {	
for( d = 0; d <= 1; d++ ) {	
<b>iv_di_mc_enabled_flag</b> [ d ]	u(1)
<b>iv_mv_scal_enabled_flag</b> [ d ]	u(1)
if( d == 0 ) {	
<b>log2_ivmc_sub_pb_size_minus3</b> [ d ]	ue(v)
<b>iv_res_pred_enabled_flag</b> [ d ]	u(1)
<b>depth_ref_enabled_flag</b> [ d ]	u(1)
<b>vsp_mc_enabled_flag</b> [ d ]	u(1)
<b>dbbp_enabled_flag</b> [ d ]	u(1)
} else {	
<b>tex_mc_enabled_flag</b> [ d ]	u(1)
<b>log2_texmc_sub_pb_size_minus3</b> [ d ]	ue(v)
<b>intra_contour_enabled_flag</b> [ d ]	u(1)
<b>intra_dc_only_wedge_enabled_flag</b> [ d ]	u(1)
<b>cqt_cu_part_pred_enabled_flag</b> [ d ]	u(1)
<b>inter_dc_only_enabled_flag</b> [ d ]	u(1)
<b>skip_intra_enabled_flag</b> [ d ]	u(1)
}	
}	
}	

### I.7.3.2.3 Picture parameter set RBSP syntax

#### I.7.3.2.3.1 General picture parameter set RBSP syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.3.1 apply.

#### I.7.3.2.3.2 Picture parameter set range extensions syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.3.2 apply.

#### I.7.3.2.3.3 Picture parameter set multilayer extension syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.3.3 apply.

#### I.7.3.2.3.4 General colour mapping table syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.3.4 apply.

#### I.7.3.2.3.5 Colour mapping octants syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.3.5 apply.

#### I.7.3.2.3.6 Picture parameter set 3D extension syntax

	Descriptor
pps_3d_extension() {	
<b>dlts_present_flag</b>	u(1)
if( dlts_present_flag ) {	
<b>pps_depth_layers_minus1</b>	u(6)
<b>pps_bit_depth_for_depth_layers_minus8</b>	u(4)
for( i = 0; i <= pps_depth_layers_minus1; i++ ) {	
<b>dlt_flag</b> [ i ]	u(1)

if( dlt_flag[ i ] ) {	
<b>dlt_pred_flag[ i ]</b>	u(1)
if( !dlt_pred_flag[ i ] )	
<b>dlt_val_flags_present_flag[ i ]</b>	u(1)
if( dlt_val_flags_present_flag[ i ] )	
for( j = 0; j <= depthMaxValue; j++ )	
<b>dlt_value_flag[ i ][ j ]</b>	u(1)
else	
delta_dlt( i )	
}	
}	
}	
}	

#### I.7.3.2.3.7 Delta depth look-up table syntax

delta_dlt( i ) {	<b>Descriptor</b>
<b>num_val_delta_dlt</b>	u(v)
if( num_val_delta_dlt > 0 ) {	
if( num_val_delta_dlt > 1 )	
<b>max_diff</b>	u(v)
if( num_val_delta_dlt > 2 && max_diff > 0 )	
<b>min_diff_minus1</b>	u(v)
<b>delta_dlt_val0</b>	u(v)
if( max_diff > ( min_diff_minus1 + 1 ) )	
for( k = 1; k < num_val_delta_dlt; k++ )	
<b>delta_val_diff_minus_min[ k ]</b>	u(v)
}	
}	

#### I.7.3.2.4 Supplemental enhancement information RBSP syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.4 apply.

#### I.7.3.2.5 Access unit delimiter RBSP syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.5 apply.

#### I.7.3.2.6 End of sequence RBSP syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.6 apply.

#### I.7.3.2.7 End of bitstream RBSP syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.7 apply.

#### I.7.3.2.8 Filler data RBSP syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.8 apply.

#### I.7.3.2.9 Slice segment layer RBSP syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.9 apply.

**I.7.3.2.10 RBSP slice segment trailing bits syntax**

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.10 apply.

**I.7.3.2.11 RBSP trailing bits syntax**

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.11 apply.

**I.7.3.2.12 Byte alignment syntax**

The specifications in clause F.7.3.2.12 apply.

**I.7.3.3 Profile, tier and level syntax**

The specifications in clause F.7.3.3 apply.

**I.7.3.4 Scaling list data syntax**

The specifications in clause F.7.3.4 apply.

**I.7.3.5 Supplemental enhancement information message syntax**

The specifications in clause F.7.3.5 apply.

**I.7.3.6 Slice segment header syntax****I.7.3.6.1 General slice segment header syntax**

	<b>Descriptor</b>
slice_segment_header() {	
<b>first_slice_segment_in_pic_flag</b>	u(1)
if( nal_unit_type >= BLA_W_LP && nal_unit_type <= RSV_IRAP_VCL23 )	
<b>no_output_of_prior_pics_flag</b>	u(1)
<b>slice_pic_parameter_set_id</b>	ue(v)
if( !first_slice_segment_in_pic_flag ) {	
if( dependent_slice_segments_enabled_flag )	
<b>dependent_slice_segment_flag</b>	u(1)
<b>slice_segment_address</b>	u(v)
}	
if( !dependent_slice_segment_flag ) {	
i = 0	
if( num_extra_slice_header_bits > i ) {	
i++	
<b>discardable_flag</b>	u(1)
}	
if( num_extra_slice_header_bits > i ) {	
i++	
<b>cross_layer_bla_flag</b>	u(1)
}	
for( i < num_extra_slice_header_bits; i++ )	
<b>slice_reserved_flag[ i ]</b>	u(1)
<b>slice_type</b>	ue(v)
if( output_flag_present_flag )	
<b>pic_output_flag</b>	u(1)
if( separate_colour_plane_flag == 1 )	
<b>colour_plane_id</b>	u(2)
if( ( nuh_layer_id > 0 && !poc_lsb_not_present_flag[ LayerIdxInVps[ nuh_layer_id ] ] )    ( nal_unit_type != IDR_W_RADL && nal_unit_type != IDR_N_LP ) )	

<b>slice_pic_order_cnt_lsb</b>	u(v)
if( nal_unit_type != IDR_W_RADL && nal_unit_type != IDR_N_LP ) {	
<b>short_term_ref_pic_set_sps_flag</b>	u(1)
if( !short_term_ref_pic_set_sps_flag )	
st_ref_pic_set( num_short_term_ref_pic_sets )	
else if( num_short_term_ref_pic_sets > 1 )	
<b>short_term_ref_pic_set_idx</b>	u(v)
if( long_term_ref_pics_present_flag ) {	
if( num_long_term_ref_pics_sps > 0 )	
<b>num_long_term_sps</b>	ue(v)
<b>num_long_term_pics</b>	ue(v)
for( i = 0; i < num_long_term_sps + num_long_term_pics; i++ ) {	
if( i < num_long_term_sps ) {	
if( num_long_term_ref_pics_sps > 1 )	
<b>lt_idx_sps[ i ]</b>	u(v)
} else {	
<b>poc_lsb_lt[ i ]</b>	u(v)
<b>used_by_curr_pic_lt_flag[ i ]</b>	u(1)
}	
<b>delta_poc_msb_present_flag[ i ]</b>	u(1)
if( delta_poc_msb_present_flag[ i ] )	
<b>delta_poc_msb_cycle_lt[ i ]</b>	ue(v)
}	
}	
}	
if( sps_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag )	
<b>slice_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag</b>	u(1)
}	
if( nuh_layer_id > 0 && !default_ref_layers_active_flag && NumRefListLayers[ nuh_layer_id ] > 0 ) {	
<b>inter_layer_pred_enabled_flag</b>	u(1)
if( inter_layer_pred_enabled_flag && NumRefListLayers[ nuh_layer_id ] > 1 ) {	
if( !max_one_active_ref_layer_flag )	
<b>num_inter_layer_ref_pics_minus1</b>	u(v)
if( NumActiveRefLayerPics != NumRefListLayers[ nuh_layer_id ] )	
for( j = 0; j < NumActiveRefLayerPics; j++ )	
<b>inter_layer_pred_layer_idx[ i ]</b>	u(v)
}	
}	
}	
if( inCmpPredAvailFlag )	
<b>in_comp_pred_flag</b>	u(1)
if( sample_adaptive_offset_enabled_flag ) {	
<b>slice_sao_luma_flag</b>	u(1)
if( ChromaArrayType != 0 )	
<b>slice_sao_chroma_flag</b>	u(1)
}	
if( slice_type == P    slice_type == B ) {	
<b>num_ref_idx_active_override_flag</b>	u(1)
if( num_ref_idx_active_override_flag ) {	
<b>num_ref_idx_l0_active_minus1</b>	ue(v)

if( slice_type == B )	
<b>num_ref_idx_l1_active_minus1</b>	ue(v)
}	
if( lists_modification_present_flag && NumPicTotalCurr > 1 )	
ref_pic_lists_modification( )	
if( slice_type == B )	
<b>mvd_l1_zero_flag</b>	u(1)
if( cabac_init_present_flag )	
<b>cabac_init_flag</b>	u(1)
if( slice_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag ) {	
if( slice_type == B )	
<b>collocated_from_l0_flag</b>	u(1)
if( ( collocated_from_l0_flag && num_ref_idx_l0_active_minus1 > 0 )    ( !collocated_from_l0_flag && num_ref_idx_l1_active_minus1 > 0 ) )	
<b>collocated_ref_idx</b>	ue(v)
}	
if( ( weighted_pred_flag && slice_type == P )    ( weighted_bipred_flag && slice_type == B ) )	
pred_weight_table( )	
else if( !DepthFlag && NumRefListLayers[ nuh_layer_id ] > 0 ) {	
<b>slice_ic_enabled_flag</b>	u(1)
if( slice_ic_enabled_flag )	
<b>slice_ic_disabled_merge_zero_idx_flag</b>	u(1)
}	
<b>five_minus_max_num_merge_cand</b>	ue(v)
}	
<b>slice_qp_delta</b>	se(v)
if( pps_slice_chroma_qp_offsets_present_flag ) {	
<b>slice_cb_qp_offset</b>	se(v)
<b>slice_cr_qp_offset</b>	se(v)
}	
if( chroma_qp_offset_list_enabled_flag )	
<b>cu_chroma_qp_offset_enabled_flag</b>	u(1)
if( deblocking_filter_override_enabled_flag )	
<b>deblocking_filter_override_flag</b>	u(1)
if( deblocking_filter_override_flag ) {	
<b>slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag</b>	u(1)
if( !slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag ) {	
<b>slice_beta_offset_div2</b>	se(v)
<b>slice_tc_offset_div2</b>	se(v)
}	
}	
if( pps_loop_filter_across_slices_enabled_flag && ( slice_sao_luma_flag    slice_sao_chroma_flag    !slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag ) )	
<b>slice_loop_filter_across_slices_enabled_flag</b>	u(1)
if( cp_in_slice_segment_header_flag[ ViewIdx ] )	
for( m = 0; m < num_cp[ ViewIdx ]; m++ ) {	
j = cp_ref_voi[ ViewIdx ][ m ]	

<code>cp_scale[ j ]</code>	se(v)
<code>cp_off[ j ]</code>	se(v)
<code>cp_inv_scale_plus_scale[ j ]</code>	se(v)
<code>cp_inv_off_plus_off[ j ]</code>	se(v)
<code>}</code>	
<code>}</code>	
<code>if( tiles_enabled_flag    entropy_coding_sync_enabled_flag ) {</code>	
<code>  num_entry_point_offsets</code>	ue(v)
<code>  if( num_entry_point_offsets &gt; 0 ) {</code>	
<code>    offset_len_minus1</code>	ue(v)
<code>    for( i = 0; i &lt; num_entry_point_offsets; i++ )</code>	
<code>      entry_point_offset_minus1[ i ]</code>	u(v)
<code>    }</code>	
<code>  }</code>	
<code>  if( slice_segment_header_extension_present_flag ) {</code>	
<code>    slice_segment_header_extension_length</code>	ue(v)
<code>    if( poc_reset_info_present_flag )</code>	
<code>      poc_reset_idc</code>	u(2)
<code>      if( poc_reset_idc != 0 )</code>	
<code>        poc_reset_period_id</code>	u(6)
<code>        if( poc_reset_idc == 3 ) {</code>	
<code>          full_poc_reset_flag</code>	u(1)
<code>          poc_lsb_val</code>	u(v)
<code>        }</code>	
<code>      if( !PocMsbValRequiredFlag &amp;&amp; vps_poc_lsb_aligned_flag )</code>	
<code>        poc_msb_cycle_val_present_flag</code>	u(1)
<code>        if( poc_msb_cycle_val_present_flag )</code>	
<code>          poc_msb_cycle_val</code>	ue(v)
<code>        while( more_data_in_slice_segment_header_extension( ) )</code>	
<code>          slice_segment_header_extension_data_bit</code>	u(1)
<code>        }</code>	
<code>  byte_alignment( )</code>	
<code>}</code>	

**I.7.3.6.2 Reference picture list modification syntax**

The specifications in clause F.7.3.6.2 apply.

**I.7.3.6.3 Weighted prediction parameters syntax**

The specifications in clause F.7.3.6.3 apply.

**I.7.3.7 Short-term reference picture set syntax**

The specifications in clause F.7.3.7 apply.

**I.7.3.8 Slice segment data syntax****I.7.3.8.1 General slice segment data syntax**

The specifications in clause F.7.3.8.1 apply.

**I.7.3.8.2 Coding tree unit syntax**

The specifications in clause F.7.3.8.2 apply.

**I.7.3.8.3 Sample adaptive offset syntax**

The specifications in clause F.7.3.8.3 apply.

**I.7.3.8.4 Coding quadtree syntax**

	Descriptor
coding_quadtree( x0, y0, log2CbSize, cqtDepth ) {	
if( x0 + ( 1 << log2CbSize ) <= pic_width_in_luma_samples && y0 + ( 1 << log2CbSize ) <= pic_height_in_luma_samples && log2CbSize > MinCbLog2SizeY && !predSplitCuFlag )	
<b>split_cu_flag</b> [ x0 ][ y0 ]	ae(v)
if( cu_qp_delta_enabled_flag && log2CbSize >= Log2MinCuQpDeltaSize ) {	
IsCuQpDeltaCoded = 0	
CuQpDeltaVal = 0	
}	
if( cu_chroma_qp_offset_enabled_flag && log2CbSize >= Log2MinCuChromaQpOffsetSize )	
IsCuChromaQpOffsetCoded = 0	
if( split_cu_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ] ) {	
x1 = x0 + ( 1 << ( log2CbSize - 1 ) )	
y1 = y0 + ( 1 << ( log2CbSize - 1 ) )	
coding_quadtree( x0, y0, log2CbSize - 1, cqtDepth + 1 )	
if( x1 < pic_width_in_luma_samples )	
coding_quadtree( x1, y0, log2CbSize - 1, cqtDepth + 1 )	
if( y1 < pic_height_in_luma_samples )	
coding_quadtree( x0, y1, log2CbSize - 1, cqtDepth + 1 )	
if( x1 < pic_width_in_luma_samples && y1 < pic_height_in_luma_samples )	
coding_quadtree( x1, y1, log2CbSize - 1, cqtDepth + 1 )	
} else	
coding_unit( x0, y0, log2CbSize )	
}	

**I.7.3.8.5 Coding unit syntax**

	Descriptor
coding_unit( x0, y0, log2CbSize ) {	
if( transquant_bypass_enabled_flag )	
<b>cu_transquant_bypass_flag</b>	ae(v)
if( slice_type != I )	
<b>cu_skip_flag</b> [ x0 ][ y0 ]	ae(v)
nCbS = ( 1 << log2CbSize )	
if( cu_skip_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ] )	
prediction_unit( x0, y0, nCbS, nCbS )	
else if( SkipIntraEnabledFlag )	
<b>skip_intra_flag</b> [ x0 ][ y0 ]	ae(v)
if( !cu_skip_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ] && !skip_intra_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ] ) {	
if( slice_type != I )	
<b>pred_mode_flag</b>	ae(v)
if( ( CuPredMode[ x0 ][ y0 ] != MODE_INTRA    log2CbSize == MinCbLog2SizeY ) && !predPartModeFlag )	
<b>part_mode</b>	ae(v)

if( CuPredMode[ x0 ][ y0 ] == MODE_INTRA ) {	
if( PartMode == PART_2Nx2N && pcm_enabled_flag && log2CbSize >= Log2MinIpcmCbSizeY && log2CbSize <= Log2MaxIpcmCbSizeY )	
<b>pcm_flag</b> [ x0 ][ y0 ]	ae(v)
if( pcm_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ] ) {	
while( !byte_aligned( ) )	
<b>pcm_alignment_zero_bit</b>	f(1)
pcm_sample( x0, y0, log2CbSize )	
} else {	
pbOffset = ( PartMode == PART_NxN ) ? ( nCbS / 2 ) : nCbS	
log2PbSize = log2CbSize - ( ( PartMode == PART_NxN ) ? 1 : 0 )	
for( j = 0; j < nCbS; j = j + pbOffset )	
for( i = 0; i < nCbS; i = i + pbOffset ) {	
if( IntraDcOnlyWedgeEnabledFlag    IntraContourEnabledFlag )	
intra_mode_ext( x0 + i , y0 + j , log2PbSize )	
if( no_dim_flag[ x0 + i ][ y0 + j ] )	
<b>prev_intra_luma_pred_flag</b> [ x0 + i ][ y0 + j ]	ae(v)
}	
for( j = 0; j < nCbS; j = j + pbOffset )	
for( i = 0; i < nCbS; i = i + pbOffset )	
if( no_dim_flag[ x0 + i ][ y0 + j ] ) {	
if( prev_intra_luma_pred_flag[ x0 + i ][ y0 + j ] )	
<b>mpm_idx</b> [ x0 + i ][ y0 + j ]	ae(v)
else	
<b>rem_intra_luma_pred_mode</b> [ x0 + i ][ y0 + j ]	ae(v)
}	
if( ChromaArrayType == 3 )	
for( j = 0; j < nCbS; j = j + pbOffset )	
for( i = 0; i < nCbS; i = i + pbOffset )	
<b>intra_chroma_pred_mode</b> [ x0 + 1 ][ y0 + j ]	ae(v)
else if( ChromaArrayType != 0 )	
intra_chroma_pred_mode[ x0 ][ y0 ]	ae(v)
}	
} else {	
if( PartMode == PART_2Nx2N )	
prediction_unit( x0, y0, nCbS, nCbS )	
else if( PartMode == PART_2NxN ) {	
prediction_unit( x0, y0, nCbS, nCbS / 2 )	
prediction_unit( x0, y0 + ( nCbS / 2 ), nCbS, nCbS / 2 )	
} else if( PartMode == PART_Nx2N ) {	
prediction_unit( x0, y0, nCbS / 2, nCbS )	
prediction_unit( x0 + ( nCbS / 2 ), y0, nCbS / 2, nCbS )	
} else if( PartMode == PART_2NxN ) {	
prediction_unit( x0, y0, nCbS, nCbS / 4 )	
prediction_unit( x0, y0 + ( nCbS / 4 ), nCbS, nCbS * 3 / 4 )	
} else if( PartMode == PART_2NxND ) {	
prediction_unit( x0, y0, nCbS, nCbS * 3 / 4 )	
prediction_unit( x0, y0 + ( nCbS * 3 / 4 ), nCbS, nCbS / 4 )	

} else if( PartMode == PART_nLx2N ) {	
prediction_unit( x0, y0, nCbS / 4, nCbS )	
prediction_unit( x0 + ( nCbS / 4 ), y0, nCbS * 3 / 4, nCbS )	
} else if( PartMode == PART_nRx2N ) {	
prediction_unit( x0, y0, nCbS * 3 / 4, nCbS )	
prediction_unit( x0 + ( nCbS * 3 / 4 ), y0, nCbS / 4, nCbS )	
} else { /* PART_NxN */	
prediction_unit( x0, y0, nCbS / 2, nCbS / 2 )	
prediction_unit( x0 + ( nCbS / 2 ), y0, nCbS / 2, nCbS / 2 )	
prediction_unit( x0, y0 + ( nCbS / 2 ), nCbS / 2, nCbS / 2 )	
prediction_unit( x0 + ( nCbS / 2 ), y0 + ( nCbS / 2 ), nCbS / 2, nCbS / 2 )	
}	
}	
}	
cu_extension( x0, y0, log2CbSize )	
if( DcOnlyFlag[ x0 ][ y0 ]    ( !skip_intra_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ] && CuPredMode[ x0 ][ y0 ] == MODE_INTRA ) )	
depth_dcs( x0, y0, log2CbSize )	
if( !cu_skip_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ] && !skip_intra_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ] && !dc_only_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ] && !pcm_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ] ) {	
if( CuPredMode[ x0 ][ y0 ] != MODE_INTRA && !( PartMode == PART_2Nx2N && merge_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ] ) )	
<b>rqt_root_cbf</b>	ae(v)
if( rqt_root_cbf ) {	
MaxTrafoDepth = ( CuPredMode[ x0 ][ y0 ] == MODE_INTRA ? ( max_transform_hierarchy_depth_intra + IntraSplitFlag ) : max_transform_hierarchy_depth_inter )	
transform_tree( x0, y0, x0, y0, log2CbSize, 0, 0 )	
}	
}	
}	
}	

#### I.7.3.8.5.1 Intra mode extension syntax

	Descriptor
intra_mode_ext( x0, y0, log2PbSize ) {	
if( log2PbSize < 6 )	
<b>no_dim_flag</b> [ x0 ][ y0 ]	ae(v)
if( !no_dim_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ] && IntraDcOnlyWedgeEnabledFlag && IntraContourEnabledFlag )	
<b>depth_intra_mode_idx_flag</b> [ x0 ][ y0 ]	ae(v)
if( !no_dim_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ] && !depth_intra_mode_idx_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ] )	
<b>wedge_full_tab_idx</b> [ x0 ][ y0 ]	ae(v)
}	

## I.7.3.8.5.2 Coding unit extension syntax

	Descriptor
cu_extension( x0, y0, log2CbSize ) {	
if( skip_intra_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ] )	
<b>skip_intra_mode_idx</b> [ x0 ][ y0 ]	ae(v)
else {	
if( !cu_skip_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ] ) {	
if( DbbpEnabledFlag && DispAvailFlag && log2CbSize > 3 && ( PartMode == PART_2NxN    PartMode == PART_Nx2N ) )	
<b>dbbp_flag</b> [ x0 ][ y0 ]	ae(v)
if( ( CuPredMode[ x0 ][ y0 ] == MODE_INTRA ? IntraDcOnlyWedgeEnabledFlag : InterDcOnlyEnabledFlag ) && PartMode == PART_2Nx2N )	
<b>dc_only_flag</b> [ x0 ][ y0 ]	ae(v)
}	
if( CuPredMode[ x0 ][ y0 ] != MODE_INTRA && PartMode == PART_2Nx2N ) {	
if( IvResPredEnabledFlag && RpRefPicAvailFlag )	
<b>iv_res_pred_weight_idx</b> [ x0 ][ y0 ]	ae(v)
if( slice_ic_enabled_flag && icCuEnableFlag && iv_res_pred_weight_idx[ x0 ][ y0 ] == 0 )	
<b>illu_comp_flag</b> [ x0 ][ y0 ]	ae(v)
}	
}	
}	

## I.7.3.8.5.3 Depth DCs syntax

	Descriptor
depth_dcs( x0, y0, log2CbSize ) {	
nCbs = ( 1 << log2CbSize )	
pbOffset = ( PartMode == PART_NxN && CuPredMode[ x0 ][ y0 ] == MODE_INTRA ) ? ( nCbs / 2 ) : nCbs	
for( j = 0; j < nCbs; j = j + pbOffset )	
for( k = 0; k < nCbs; k = k + pbOffset )	
if( DimFlag[ x0 + k ][ y0 + j ]    DcOnlyFlag[ x0 ][ y0 ] ) {	
if( CuPredMode[ x0 ][ y0 ] == MODE_INTRA && DcOnlyFlag[ x0 ][ y0 ] )	
<b>depth_dc_present_flag</b> [ x0 + k ][ y0 + j ]	ae(v)
dcNumSeg = DimFlag[ x0 + k ][ y0 + j ] ? 2 : 1	
if( depth_dc_present_flag[ x0 + k ][ y0 + j ] )	
for( i = 0; i < dcNumSeg; i++ ) {	
<b>depth_dc_abs</b> [ x0 + k ][ y0 + j ][ i ]	ae(v)
if( ( depth_dc_abs[ x0 + k ][ y0 + j ][ i ] - dcNumSeg + 2 ) > 0 )	
<b>depth_dc_sign_flag</b> [ x0 + k ][ y0 + j ][ i ]	ae(v)
}	
}	
}	
}	

## I.7.3.8.6 Prediction unit syntax

The specifications in clause F.7.3.8.6 apply.

**I.7.3.8.7 PCM sample syntax**

The specifications in clause F.7.3.8.7 apply.

**I.7.3.8.8 Transform tree syntax**

The specifications in clause F.7.3.8.8 apply.

**I.7.3.8.9 Motion vector difference coding syntax**

The specifications in clause F.7.3.8.9 apply.

**I.7.3.8.10 Transform unit syntax**

The specifications in clause F.7.3.8.10 apply.

**I.7.3.8.11 Residual coding syntax**

The specifications in clause F.7.3.8.11 apply.

**I.7.3.8.12 Cross-component prediction syntax**

The specifications in clause F.7.3.8.12 apply.

**I.7.4 Semantics****I.7.4.1 General****I.7.4.2 NAL unit semantics****I.7.4.2.1 General NAL unit semantics**

The specifications in clause F.7.4.2.1 apply.

**I.7.4.2.2 NAL unit header semantics**

The specifications in clause F.7.4.2.2 apply.

**I.7.4.2.3 Encapsulation of an SODB within an RBSP (informative)**

The specifications in clause F.7.4.2.3 apply.

**I.7.4.2.4 Order of NAL units and association to coded pictures, access units, and coded video sequences**

The specifications in clause F.7.4.2.4 and all its subclauses apply.

**I.7.4.3 Raw byte sequence payloads, trailing bits, and byte alignment semantics****I.7.4.3.1 Video parameter set RBSP semantics**

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.1 apply with the following modifications and additions:

**vps\_extension2\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that no `vps_3d_extension()` syntax structure and no `vps_extension_data_flag` syntax elements are present in the VPS RBSP syntax structure. `vps_extension2_flag` equal to 1 specifies that the `vps_3d_extension()` syntax structure and `vps_extension_data_flag` syntax elements may be present in the VPS RBSP syntax structure. When `MaxLayersMinus1` is greater than 0, `vps_extension2_flag` shall be equal to 1.

**vps\_3d\_extension\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that no `vps_3d_extension()` syntax structure is present in the VPS RBSP syntax structure. `vps_3d_extension_flag` equal to 1 specifies that the `vps_3d_extension()` syntax structure is present in the VPS RBSP syntax structure. When `MaxLayersMinus1` is greater than 0, `vps_3d_extension_flag` shall be equal to 1.

**vps\_3d\_extension\_alignment\_bit\_equal\_to\_one** shall be equal to 1.

**vps\_extension3\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that no `vps_extension_data_flag` syntax elements are present in the VPS RBSP syntax structure. `vps_extension3_flag` shall be equal to 0 in bitstreams conforming to this version of this Specification. The value of 1 for `vps_extension3_flag` is reserved for future use by ITU-T | ISO/IEC. Decoders conforming to this version of this Specification shall ignore all data that follow the value 1 for `vps_extension3_flag` in a VPS RBSP.

**vps\_extension\_data\_flag** may have any value. Its presence and value do not affect decoder conformance to profiles specified in Annexes A, G, H, or I. Decoders conforming to a profile specified in Annexes A, G, H, or I shall ignore all `vps_extension_data_flag` syntax elements.

## I.7.4.3.1.1 Video parameter set extension semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.1.1 apply with the following additions and modifications:

**direct\_dependency\_type**[ i ][ j ] indicates the type of dependency between the layer predLayer with nuh\_layer\_id equal layer\_id\_in\_nuh[ i ] and the layer refLayer with nuh\_layer\_id equal to layer\_id\_in\_nuh[ j ]. (( direct\_dependency\_type[ i ][ j ] + 1 ) & 0x1 ) greater than 0 specifies that samples of refLayer may be used for inter-layer prediction of predLayer. (( direct\_dependency\_type[ i ][ j ] + 1 ) & 0x1 ) equal to 0 specifies that samples of refLayer are not used for inter-layer prediction of predLayer. (( direct\_dependency\_type[ i ][ j ] + 1 ) & 0x2 ) greater than 0 specifies that motion vectors of refLayer may be used for inter-layer prediction of predLayer. (( direct\_dependency\_type[ i ][ j ] + 1 ) & 0x2 ) equal to 0 specifies that motion vectors of refLayer are not used for inter-layer prediction of predLayer. (( direct\_dependency\_type[ i ][ j ] + 1 ) & 0x4 ) greater than 0 specifies that coding quadtree and coding unit partitioning information of refLayer may be used for inter-layer prediction of predLayer. (( direct\_dependency\_type[ i ][ j ] + 1 ) & 0x4 ) equal to 0 specifies that coding quadtree and coding unit partitioning information of refLayer are not used for inter-layer prediction of the predLayer.

The length of the direct\_dependency\_type[ i ][ j ] syntax element is direct\_dep\_type\_len\_minus2 + 2 bits. Although the value of direct\_dependency\_type[ i ][ j ] shall be in the range of 0 to 2, inclusive, when predLayer conforms to a profile specified in Annexes A, G, or H, and in the range of 0 to 6, inclusive, when the predLayer conforms to a profile specified in Annex I, decoders shall allow values of direct\_dependency\_type[ i ][ j ] in the range of 0 to  $2^{32} - 2$ , inclusive, to appear in the syntax.

The list ViewOIdxList[ idx ] is derived as follows:

```

idx = 0
ViewOIdxList[ idx++ ] = 0
for( i = 1; i <= MaxLayersMinus1; i++ ) {
    newViewFlag = 1
    for( j = 0; j < i; j++ )
        if( ViewOrderIdx[ layer_id_in_nuh[ i ] ] == ViewOrderIdx[ layer_id_in_nuh[ j ] ] )
            newViewFlag = 0
    if( newViewFlag )
        ViewOIdxList[ idx++ ] = ViewOrderIdx[ iId ]
}

```

(I-7)

The variables NumRefListLayers[ iNuhLId ] and IdRefListLayer[ iNuhLId ] are derived as follows:

```

for( i = 0; i <= MaxLayersMinus1; i++ ) {
    iNuhLId = layer_id_in_nuh[ i ]
    NumRefListLayers[ iNuhLId ] = 0
    for( j = 0; j < NumDirectRefLayers[ iNuhLId ]; j++ ) {
        jNuhLId = IdDirectRefLayer[ iNuhLId ][ j ]
        if( DepthLayerFlag[ iNuhLId ] == DepthLayerFlag[ jNuhLId ] )
            IdRefListLayer[ iNuhLId ][ NumRefListLayers[ iNuhLId ]++ ] = jNuhLId
    }
}

```

(I-8)

The variables ViewCompLayerPresentFlag[ iViewOIdx ][ depFlag ] and ViewCompLayerId[ iViewOIdx ][ depFlag ] are derived as follows:

```

for( depFlag = 0; depFlag <= 1; depFlag++ )
    for( j = 0; j < NumViews; j++ ) {
        iViewOIdx = ViewOIdxList[ i ]
        layerId = -1
        for( j = 0; j <= MaxLayersMinus1; j++ ) {
            jNuhLId = layer_id_in_nuh[ j ]
            if( DepthLayerFlag[ jNuhLId ] == depFlag && ViewOrderIdx[ jNuhLId ] == iViewOIdx
                && DependencyId[ jNuhLId ] == 0 && AuxId[ jNuhLId ] == 0 )
                layerId = jNuhLId
        }
        ViewCompLayerPresentFlag[ iViewOIdx ][ depFlag ] = ( layerId != -1 )
        ViewCompLayerId[ iViewOIdx ][ depFlag ] = layerId
    }
}

```

(I-9)

The function ViewIdx( picX ) is specified as follows:

ViewIdx( picX ) = ViewIdx of the picture picX (I-10)

The function `ViewIdVal( picX )` is specified as follows:

$$\text{ViewIdVal}( \text{picX} ) = \text{view\_id\_val}[ \text{ViewIdx}( \text{picX} ) ] \quad (\text{I-11})$$

#### I.7.4.3.1.2 Representation format semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.1.2 apply.

#### I.7.4.3.1.3 DPB size semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.1.3 apply.

#### I.7.4.3.1.4 VPS VUI semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.1.4 apply.

#### I.7.4.3.1.5 Video signal info semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.1.5 apply.

#### I.7.4.3.1.6 VPS VUI bitstream partition HRD parameters semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.1.6 apply.

#### I.7.4.3.1.7 Video parameter set 3D extension semantics

**cp\_precision** +  $\text{BitDepth}_Y - 1$  specifies the precision of the `vps_cp_scale[ i ][ j ]` and `vps_cp_inv_scale_plus_scale[ i ][ j ]` syntax elements present in the VPS and the `cp_scale[ j ]` and `cp_inv_scale_plus_scale[ j ]` syntax elements present in slice headers. The value of `cp_precision` shall be in the range of 0 to 5, inclusive.

**num\_cp[ i ]**, when `cp_in_slice_segment_header_flag[ i ]` is equal to 0, specifies the number of `vps_cp_scale[ i ][ j ]`, `vps_cp_off[ i ][ j ]`, `vps_cp_inv_scale_plus_scale[ i ][ j ]`, and `vps_cp_inv_off_plus_off[ i ][ j ]` syntax elements present for the view with `ViewIdx` equal to `i` in the VPS. **num\_cp[ i ]**, when `cp_in_slice_segment_header_flag[ i ]` is equal to 1, specifies the number of `cp_scale[ j ]`, `cp_off[ j ]`, `cp_inv_scale_plus_scale[ j ]`, and `cp_inv_off_plus_off[ j ]` syntax elements present in slice headers of layers with `ViewIdx` equal to `i`.

**cp\_in\_slice\_segment\_header\_flag[ i ]** equal to 1 specifies that the syntax elements `vps_cp_scale[ i ][ j ]`, `vps_cp_off[ i ][ j ]`, `vps_cp_inv_scale_plus_scale[ i ][ j ]`, and `vps_cp_inv_off_plus_off[ i ][ j ]` for the view with `ViewIdx` equal to `i` are not present in the VPS and that the syntax elements `cp_scale[ j ]`, `cp_off[ j ]`, `cp_inv_scale_plus_scale[ j ]`, and `cp_inv_off_plus_off[ j ]` may be present in slice headers of layers with `ViewIdx` equal to `i`. **cp\_in\_slice\_segment\_header\_flag[ i ]** equal to 0 specifies that the `vps_cp_scale[ i ][ j ]`, `vps_cp_off[ i ][ j ]`, `vps_cp_inv_scale_plus_scale[ i ][ j ]`, and `vps_cp_inv_off_plus_off[ i ][ j ]` syntax elements for the view with `ViewIdx` equal to `i` are present in the VPS and that the syntax elements `cp_scale[ j ]`, `cp_off[ j ]`, `cp_inv_scale_plus_scale[ j ]`, and `cp_inv_off_plus_off[ j ]` are not present in slice headers of layers with `ViewIdx` equal to `i`. When not present, the value of `cp_in_slice_segment_header_flag[ i ]` is inferred to be equal to 0.

**cp\_ref\_voi[ i ][ m ]**, when `cp_in_slice_segment_header_flag[ i ]` is equal to 0, specifies the `ViewIdx` value `j` of the view to which the `m`-th `vps_cp_scale[ i ][ j ]`, `vps_cp_off[ i ][ j ]`, `vps_cp_inv_scale_plus_scale[ i ][ j ]`, and `vps_cp_inv_off_plus_off[ i ][ j ]` syntax element present for the view with `ViewIdx` equal to `i` in the VPS is related to. **cp\_ref\_voi[ i ][ m ]**, when `cp_in_slice_segment_header_flag[ i ]` is equal to 1, specifies the `ViewIdx` value `j` of the view to which the `m`-th `cp_scale[ j ]`, `cp_off[ j ]`, `cp_inv_scale_plus_scale[ j ]`, and `cp_inv_off_plus_off[ j ]` syntax element present in the slice headers of layers with `ViewIdx` equal to `i` is related to. The value of `cp_ref_voi[ i ][ m ]` shall be in the range of 0 to 65535, inclusive. It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that `cp_ref_voi[ i ][ x ]` is not equal to `cp_ref_voi[ i ][ y ]` for any values of `x` and `y` in the range of 0 to `num_cp[ i ] - 1`, inclusive, when `x` is not equal to `y`.

For `n` and `m` in the range of 0 to `NumViews - 1`, inclusive, the variable `CpPresentFlag[ ViewOIdxList[ n ] ][ ViewOIdxList[ m ] ]` is set equal to 0 and modified as follows:

```
for( n = 1; n < NumViews; n++ ) {
    i = ViewOIdxList[ n ]
    for( m = 0; m < num_cp[ i ]; m++ )
        CpPresentFlag[ i ][ cp_ref_voi[ i ][ m ] ] = 1
}
```

(I-12)

**vps\_cp\_scale[ i ][ j ]**, **vps\_cp\_off[ i ][ j ]**, **vps\_cp\_inv\_scale\_plus\_scale[ i ][ j ]**, and **vps\_cp\_inv\_off\_plus\_off[ i ][ j ]** specify parameters for derivation of a horizontal component of a disparity vector from a depth value and may be used to infer the values of the `cp_scale[ j ]`, `cp_off[ j ]`, `cp_inv_scale_plus_scale[ j ]`, and `cp_inv_off_plus_off[ j ]` syntax elements in slice headers of layers with `ViewIdx` equal to `i`. When both a texture layer and a depth layer with `ViewIdx` equal to `i` are present, the conversion parameters are associated with the texture layer with `ViewIdx` equal to `i`.

**I.7.4.3.2 Sequence parameter set RBSP semantics****I.7.4.3.2.1 General sequence parameter set RBSP semantics**

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.2.1 apply.

**I.7.4.3.2.2 Sequence parameter set range extension semantics**

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.2.2 apply.

**I.7.4.3.2.3 Sequence parameter set multilayer extension semantic**

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.2.3 apply.

**I.7.4.3.2.4 Sequence parameter set 3D extension semantics**

**iv\_di\_mc\_enabled\_flag**[ d ] equal to 1 specifies that the derivation process for inter-view predicted merging candidates and the derivation process for disparity information merging candidates may be used in the decoding process of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. **iv\_di\_mc\_enabled\_flag**[ d ] equal to 0 specifies that derivation process for inter-view predicted merging candidates and the derivation process for disparity information merging candidates is not used in the decoding process of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. When not present, the value of **iv\_di\_mc\_enabled\_flag**[ d ] is inferred to be equal to 0.

**iv\_mv\_scal\_enabled\_flag**[ d ] equal to 1 specifies that motion vectors used for inter-view prediction may be scaled based on view\_id\_val values in the decoding process of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. **iv\_mv\_scal\_enabled\_flag**[ d ] equal to 0 specifies that motion vectors used for inter-view prediction are not scaled based on view\_id\_val values in the decoding process of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. When not present, the value of **iv\_mv\_scal\_enabled\_flag**[ d ] is inferred to be equal to 0.

**log2\_ivmc\_sub\_pb\_size\_minus3**[ d ], when **iv\_di\_mc\_enabled\_flag**[ d ] is equal to 1 and d is equal to 0, is used to derive the minimum size of sub-block partitions used in the derivation process for sub-block partition motion vectors for an inter-layer predicted merging candidate in the decoding process of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. When not present, the value of **log2\_ivmc\_sub\_pb\_size\_minus3**[ d ] is inferred to be equal to ( CtbLog2SizeY - 3 ). The value of **log2\_ivmc\_sub\_pb\_size\_minus3**[ d ] shall be in the range of ( MinCbLog2SizeY - 3 ) to ( CtbLog2SizeY - 3 ), inclusive.

**iv\_res\_pred\_enabled\_flag**[ d ] equal to 1 specifies that the **iv\_res\_pred\_weight\_idx** syntax element may be present in coding units of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. **iv\_res\_pred\_enabled\_flag**[ d ] equal to 0 specifies that the **iv\_res\_pred\_weight\_idx** syntax element is not present coding units of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. When not present, the value of **iv\_res\_pred\_enabled\_flag**[ d ] is inferred to be equal to 0.

**vsp\_mc\_enabled\_flag**[ d ] equal to 1 specifies that the derivation process for a view synthesis prediction merging candidate may be used in the decoding process of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. **vsp\_mc\_enabled\_flag**[ d ] equal to 0 specifies that the derivation process for a view synthesis prediction merging candidate is not used the decoding process of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. When not present, the value of **vsp\_mc\_enabled\_flag**[ d ] is inferred to be equal to 0.

**dbbp\_enabled\_flag**[ d ] equal to 1 specifies that the **dbbp\_flag** syntax element may be present in coding units of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. **dbbp\_enabled\_flag**[ d ] equal to 0 specifies that the **dbbp\_flag** syntax element is not present coding units of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. When not present, the value of **dbbp\_enabled\_flag**[ d ] is inferred to be equal to 0.

**depth\_ref\_enabled\_flag**[ d ] equal to 1 specifies that the derivation process for a depth or disparity sample array from a depth picture may be used in the derivation process for a disparity vector for texture layers in the decoding process of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. **depth\_ref\_enabled\_flag**[ d ] equal to 0 specifies that derivation process for a depth or disparity sample array from a depth picture is not used in the derivation process for a disparity vector for texture layers in the decoding process of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. When not present, the value of **depth\_ref\_enabled\_flag**[ d ] is inferred to be equal to 0.

**tex\_mc\_enabled\_flag**[ d ] equal to 1 specifies that the derivation process for motion vectors for the texture merge candidate may be used in the decoding process of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. **tex\_mc\_enabled\_flag**[ d ] equal to 0 specifies that the derivation process for motion vectors for the texture merge candidate is not used in the decoding process of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. When not present, the value of **tex\_mc\_enabled\_flag**[ d ] is inferred to be equal to 0.

**log2\_texmc\_sub\_pb\_size\_minus3**[ d ], when **tex\_mc\_enabled\_flag**[ d ] is equal to 1, is used to derive the minimum size of sub-block partitions used in the derivation process for sub-block partition motion vectors for an inter-layer predicted merging candidate in the decoding process of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. The value of **log2\_texmc\_sub\_pb\_size\_minus3**[ layerId ] shall be in the range of ( MinCbLog2SizeY - 3 ) to ( CtbLog2SizeY - 3 ), inclusive.

**intra\_contour\_enabled\_flag**[ d ] equal to 1 specifies that the intra prediction mode INTRA\_CONTOUR using depth intra contour prediction may be used in the decoding process of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. **intra\_contour\_enabled\_flag**[ d ] equal to 0 specifies that the intra prediction mode INTRA\_CONTOUR using depth intra contour prediction is not used in the decoding process of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. When not present, **intra\_contour\_enabled\_flag**[ d ] is inferred to be equal to 0.

**intra\_dc\_only\_wedge\_enabled\_flag**[ d ] equal to 1 specifies that the **dc\_only\_flag** syntax element may be present in coding units coded in an intra prediction mode of layers with DepthFlag equal to d, and that the intra prediction mode INTRA\_WEDGE may be used in the decoding process of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. **intra\_dc\_only\_wedge\_enabled\_flag**[ d ] equal to 0 specifies that the **dc\_only\_flag** syntax element is not present in coding units coded in an intra prediction mode of layers with DepthFlag equal to d and that the intra prediction mode INTRA\_WEDGE is not used in the decoding process of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. When not present, the value of **intra\_dc\_only\_wedge\_enabled\_flag**[ d ] is inferred to be equal to 0.

**cqt\_cu\_part\_pred\_enabled\_flag**[ d ] equal to 1 specifies that coding quadtree and coding unit partitioning information may be inter-component predicted in the decoding process of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. **cqt\_cu\_part\_pred\_enabled\_flag**[ d ] equal to 0 specifies that coding quadtree and coding unit partitioning information are not inter-component predicted in the decoding process of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. When not present, the value of **cqt\_cu\_part\_pred\_enabled\_flag**[ d ] is inferred to be equal to 0.

**inter\_dc\_only\_enabled\_flag**[ d ] equal to 1 specifies that the **dc\_only\_flag** syntax element may be present in coding units coded in an inter prediction mode of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. **inter\_dc\_only\_enabled\_flag**[ d ] equal to 0 specifies that the **dc\_only\_flag** syntax element is not present in coding units coded in an inter prediction mode of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. When not present, the value of **inter\_dc\_only\_enabled\_flag**[ layerId ] is inferred to be equal to 0.

**skip\_intra\_enabled\_flag**[ d ] equal to 1 specifies that the **skip\_intra\_flag** syntax element may be present in coding units of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. **skip\_intra\_enabled\_flag**[ d ] equal to 0 specifies that the **skip\_intra\_flag** syntax element is not present in coding units of layers with DepthFlag equal to d. When not present, the value of **skip\_intra\_enabled\_flag**[ layerId ] is inferred to be equal to 0.

#### I.7.4.3.3 Picture parameter set RBSP semantics

##### I.7.4.3.3.1 General picture parameter set RBSP semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.3.1 apply.

##### I.7.4.3.3.2 Picture parameter set range extension semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.3.2 apply.

##### I.7.4.3.3.3 Picture parameter set multilayer extension semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.3.3 apply.

##### I.7.4.3.3.4 General colour mapping table semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.3.4 apply.

##### I.7.4.3.3.5 Colour mapping octants semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.3.5 apply.

##### I.7.4.3.3.6 Picture parameter set 3D extension semantics

**dlts\_present\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that syntax elements for the derivation of depth look-up tables are present in the PPS. **dlts\_present\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that syntax elements for the derivation of depth look-up tables are not present in the PPS.

The variables NumDepthLayers and DepIdxToLId[ j ] are derived as follows:

```

j = 0
for( i = 0; i <= MaxNumLayersMinus1; i++ ) {
    layerId = layer_id_in_nuh[ i ]
    if( DepthLayerFlag[ layerId ] )
        DepIdxToLId[ j++ ] = layerId
}
NumDepthLayers = j

```

(I-13)

**pps\_depth\_layers\_minus1** plus 1 specifies the number of depth layers. **pps\_depth\_layers\_minus1** shall be equal to

NumDepthLayers – 1.

**pps\_bit\_depth\_for\_depth\_layers\_minus8** plus 8 specifies the bit depth of the samples in depth layers. It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that **pps\_bit\_depth\_for\_depth\_layers\_minus8** shall be equal to **bit\_depth\_luma\_minus8** of the SPS the current PPS refers to.

The variable **depthMaxValue** is set equal to  $(1 \ll (\text{pps\_bit\_depth\_for\_depth\_layers\_minus8} + 8)) - 1$ .

**dlt\_flag**[ i ] equal to 1 specifies that the a depth look-up table for the layer with **nuh\_layer\_id** equal to **DepIdxToLid**[ i ] is present in the PPS and used for the decoding of the layer with **nuh\_layer\_id** equal to **DepIdxToLid**[ i ]. **dlt\_flag**[ i ] equal to 0 specifies that a depth look-up table is not present for the layer with **nuh\_layer\_id** equal to **DepIdxToLid**[ i ]. When not present, the value of **dlt\_flag**[ i ] is inferred to be equal to 0.

For i in the range of 0 to NumDepthLayers – 1, inclusive, the variable **DltFlag**[ **DepIdxToLid**[ i ] ] is set equal to **dlt\_flag**[ i ].

**dlt\_pred\_flag**[ i ] equal to 1 indicates that the depth look-up table of the layer with **nuh\_layer\_id** equal to **DepIdxToLid**[ i ] is predicted from the depth look-up table of the layer with **nuh\_layer\_id** equal to **DepIdxToLid**[ 0 ]. **dlt\_pred\_flag**[ i ] equal to 0 indicates that the depth look-up table of the layer with **nuh\_layer\_id** equal to **DepIdxToLid**[ i ] is not predicted from any other depth look-up table. The value of **dlt\_pred\_flag**[ 0 ] shall be equal to 0. It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that, when **dlt\_flag**[ 0 ] is equal to 0, **dlt\_pred\_flag**[ i ] shall be equal to 0.

**dlt\_val\_flags\_present\_flag**[ i ] equal to 1 specifies the depth look-up table of the layer with **nuh\_layer\_id** equal to **DepIdxToLid**[ i ] is derived from **dlt\_value\_flag**[ i ][ j ] syntax elements. **dlt\_val\_flags\_present\_flag**[ i ] equal to 0 specifies the depth look-up table of the layer with **nuh\_layer\_id** equal to **DepIdxToLid**[ i ] is derived from the **delta\_dlt()** syntax structure. When not present, the value of **dlt\_val\_flags\_present\_flag**[ i ] is inferred to be equal to 0.

**dlt\_value\_flag**[ i ][ j ] equal to 1 specifies that j is an entry in the depth look-up table of the layer with **nuh\_layer\_id** equal to **DepIdxToLid**[ i ]. **dlt\_value\_flag**[ i ][ j ] equal to 0 specifies that j is not an entry in the depth look-up table of the layer with **nuh\_layer\_id** equal to **DepIdxToLid**[ i ].

When **dlt\_val\_flags\_present\_flag**[ i ] is equal to 1, the following applies:

- The variable **layerId** is set equal to **DepIdxToLid**[ i ].
- The variables **DltVal**[ **layerId** ][ n ] and **NumValDlt**[ **layerId** ] of the depth look-up table of the layer with **nuh\_layer\_id** equal to **layerId** are derived as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{for}(n = 0, j = 0; j \leq \text{depthMaxValue}; j++) \\ & \quad \text{if}(\text{dlt\_value\_flag}[i][j]) \\ & \quad \quad \text{DltVal}[\text{layerId}][n++] = j \\ & \quad \text{NumValDlt}[\text{layerId}] = n \end{aligned} \quad (\text{I-14})$$

#### I.7.4.3.3.7 Delta depth look-up table semantics

**num\_val\_delta\_dlt** specifies the number of elements in the list **deltaList**. The length of **num\_val\_delta\_dlt** syntax element is **pps\_bit\_depth\_for\_depth\_layers\_minus8** + 8 bits.

**max\_diff** specifies the maximum difference between two consecutive elements in the list **deltaList**. The length of **max\_diff** syntax element is **pps\_bit\_depth\_for\_depth\_layers\_minus8** + 8 bits. When not present, the value of **max\_diff** is inferred to be equal to 0.

**min\_diff\_minus1** specifies the minimum difference between two consecutive elements in the list **deltaList**. **min\_diff\_minus1** shall be in the range of 0 to **max\_diff** – 1, inclusive. The length of the **min\_diff\_minus1** syntax element is  $\text{Ceil}(\text{Log}_2(\text{max\_diff} + 1))$  bits. When not present, the value of **min\_diff\_minus1** is inferred to be equal to  $(\text{max\_diff} - 1)$ .

The variable **minDiff** is set equal to  $(\text{min\_diff\_minus1} + 1)$ .

**delta\_dlt\_val0** specifies the 0-th element in the list **deltaList**. The length of the **delta\_dlt\_val0** syntax element is **pps\_bit\_depth\_for\_depth\_layers\_minus8** + 8 bits.

**delta\_val\_diff\_minus\_min**[ k ] plus **minDiff** specifies the difference between the k-th element and the (k – 1)-th element in the list **deltaList**. The length of **delta\_val\_diff\_minus\_min**[ k ] syntax element is  $\text{Ceil}(\text{Log}_2(\text{max\_diff} - \text{minDiff} + 1))$  bits. When not present, the value of **delta\_val\_diff\_minus\_min**[ k ] is inferred to be equal to 0.

The list **deltaList** is derived as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{deltaList}[0] = \text{delta\_dlt\_val0} \\ & \text{for}(k = 1; k < \text{num\_val\_delta\_dlt}; k++) \end{aligned} \quad (\text{I-15})$$

$$\text{deltaList}[k] = \text{deltaList}[k-1] + \text{delta\_val\_diff\_minus\_min}[k] + \text{minDiff}$$

The variables `layerId` and `refLayerId` are set equal to `DepIdxToLid[ i ]` and `DepIdxToLid[ 0 ]`, respectively.

The variables `DltVal[ layerId ][ n ]` and `NumValDlt[ layerId ]` of the depth look-up table of the layer with `nuh_layer_id` equal to `layerId` are derived as follows:

```

for( n = 0, j = 0; j <= depthMaxValue; j++ ) {
    inRefDltFlag = 0
    if( dlt_pred_flag[ i ] )
        for( k = 0; k < NumValDlt[ refLayerId ]; k++ )
            inRefDltFlag = inRefDltFlag || ( DltVal[ refLayerId ][ k ] == j )
    inUpdateDltFlag = 0
    for( k = 0; k < num_val_delta_dlt; k++ )
        inUpdateDltFlag = inUpdateDltFlag || ( deltaList[ k ] == j )
    if( inRefDltFlag != inUpdateDltFlag )
        DltVal[ layerId ][ n++ ] = j
}
NumValDlt[ layerId ] = n

```

(I-16)

#### **I.7.4.3.4 Supplemental enhancement information RBSP semantics**

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.4 apply.

#### **I.7.4.3.5 Access unit delimiter RBSP semantics**

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.5 apply.

#### **I.7.4.3.6 End of sequence RBSP semantics**

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.6 apply.

#### **I.7.4.3.7 End of bitstream RBSP semantics**

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.7 apply.

#### **I.7.4.3.8 Filler data RBSP semantics**

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.8 apply.

#### **I.7.4.3.9 Slice segment layer RBSP semantics**

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.9 apply.

#### **I.7.4.3.10 RBSP slice segment trailing bits semantics**

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.10 apply.

#### **I.7.4.3.11 RBSP trailing bits semantics**

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.11 apply.

#### **I.7.4.3.12 Byte alignment semantics**

The specifications in clause F.7.4.3.12 apply.

#### **I.7.4.4 Profile, tier and level semantics**

The specifications in clause F.7.4.4 apply.

#### **I.7.4.5 Scaling list data semantics**

The specifications in clause F.7.4.5 apply.

#### **I.7.4.6 Supplemental enhancement information message semantics**

The specifications in clause F.7.4.6 apply.

#### **I.7.4.7 Slice segment header semantics**

##### **I.7.4.7.1 General slice segment header semantics**

The specifications in clause F.7.4.7.1 apply with the following modifications and additions.

The variable DepthFlag is set equal to DepthLayerFlag[ nuh\_layer\_id ] and the variable ViewIdx is set equal to ViewOrderIdx[ nuh\_layer\_id ].

The list curCmpLIds and the variable numCurCmpLIds are derived as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{curCmpLIds} &= \text{DepthFlag} ? \{ \text{nuh\_layer\_id} \} : \text{RefPicLayerId} \\ \text{numCurCmpLIds} &= \text{DepthFlag} ? 1 : \text{NumActiveRefLayerPics} \end{aligned}$$

The list inCmpRefViewIds[ i ], the variable cpAvailableFlag, and the variable allRefCmpLayersAvailFlag are derived as follows:

- The variables cpAvailableFlag and allRefCmpLayersAvailFlag are set equal to 1.
- For i in the range of 0 to numCurCmpLIds – 1, inclusive, the following applies:
  - The variable inCmpRefViewIds[ i ] is set equal to ViewOrderIdx[ curCmpLIds[ i ] ].
  - When CpPresentFlag[ ViewIdx ][ inCmpRefViewIds[ i ] ] is equal to 0, cpAvailableFlag is set equal to 0.
  - The variable refCmpCurLidAvailFlag is set equal to 0.
  - When ViewCompLayerPresentFlag[ inCmpRefViewIds[ i ] ][ !DepthFlag ] is equal to 1, the following applies:
    - The variable j is set equal to LayerIdxInVps[ ViewCompLayerId[ inCmpRefViewIds[ i ] ][ !DepthFlag ] ].
    - When all of the following conditions are true, refCmpCurLidAvailFlag is set equal to 1:
      - direct\_dependency\_flag[ LayerIdxInVps[ nuh\_layer\_id ] ][ j ] is equal to 1.
      - sub\_layers\_vps\_max\_minus1[ j ] is greater than or equal to TemporalId.
      - TemporalId is equal to 0 or max\_tid\_il\_ref\_pics\_plus1[ j ][ LayerIdxInVps[ nuh\_layer\_id ] ] is greater than TemporalId.
  - When refCmpCurLidAvailFlag is equal to 0, allRefCmpLayersAvailFlag is set equal to 0.

The variable inCmpPredAvailFlag is derived as follows:

- If allRefCmpLayersAvailFlag is equal to 0, inCmpPredAvailFlag is set equal to 0.
- Otherwise (allRefCmpLayersAvailFlag) is equal to 1, the following applies:
  - If DepthFlag is equal to 0, the following applies:

$$\text{inCmpPredAvailFlag} = \text{vsp\_mc\_enabled\_flag}[ \text{DepthFlag} ] \ || \ \text{dbbp\_enabled\_flag}[ \text{DepthFlag} ] \ || \ \text{depth\_ref\_enabled\_flag}[ \text{DepthFlag} ] \quad (\text{I-17})$$

- Otherwise (DepthFlag is equal to 1), the following applies:

$$\text{inCmpPredAvailFlag} = \text{intra\_contour\_enabled\_flag}[ \text{DepthFlag} ] \ || \ \text{cqt\_cu\_part\_pred\_enabled\_flag}[ \text{DepthFlag} ] \ || \ \text{tex\_mc\_enabled\_flag}[ \text{DepthFlag} ] \quad (\text{I-18})$$

**in\_comp\_pred\_flag** equal to 0 specifies that reference pictures required for inter-component prediction of the current picture may not be present and that inter-component prediction of the current picture is disabled. in\_comp\_pred\_flag equal to 1 specifies all reference pictures required for inter-component prediction of the current picture are present and that inter-component prediction of the current picture is enabled. When not present, the value of in\_comp\_pred\_flag is inferred to be equal to 0.

When in\_comp\_pred\_flag is equal to 1, the following applies for i in the range of 0 to numCurCmpLIds – 1, inclusive:

- It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that there is a picture in the DPB with PicOrderCntVal equal to the PicOrderCntVal of the current picture, and a nuh\_layer\_id value equal to ViewCompLayerId[ inCmpRefViewIds[ i ] ][ !DepthFlag ].

The variables IvDiMcEnabledFlag, IvMvScalEnabledFlag, IvResPredEnabledFlag, VspMcEnabledFlag, DbbpEnabledFlag, DepthRefEnabledFlag, TexMcEnabledFlag, IntraContourEnabledFlag, IntraDcOnlyWedgeEnabledFlag, CqtCuPartPredEnabledFlag, InterDcOnlyEnabledFlag, SkipIntraEnabledFlag and DisparityDerivationFlag are derived as follows:

$$\text{IvDiMcEnabledFlag} = \text{NumRefListLayers}[ \text{nuh\_layer\_id} ] > 0 \ \&\& \ \text{iv\_di\_mc\_enabled\_flag}[ \text{DepthFlag} ] \quad (\text{I-19})$$

$$\text{IvMvScalEnabledFlag} = \text{iv\_mv\_scal\_enabled\_flag}[ \text{DepthFlag} ] \ \&\& \ \text{ViewIdx} \ != \ 0 \quad (\text{I-20})$$

$$\text{IvResPredEnabledFlag} = \text{NumRefListLayers}[ \text{nuh\_layer\_id} ] > 0$$

&& iv\_res\_pred\_enabled\_flag[ DepthFlag ] (I-21)

VspMcEnabledFlag = NumRefListLayers[ nuh\_layer\_id ] > 0 &&  
vsp\_mc\_enabled\_flag[ DepthFlag ] && in\_comp\_pred\_flag && cpAvailableFlag (I-22)

DbbpEnabledFlag = dbbp\_enabled\_flag[ DepthFlag ] && in\_comp\_pred\_flag (I-23)

DepthRefEnabledFlag = depth\_ref\_enabled\_flag[ DepthFlag ] && in\_comp\_pred\_flag  
&& cpAvailableFlag (I-24)

TexMcEnabledFlag = tex\_mc\_enabled\_flag[ DepthFlag ] && in\_comp\_pred\_flag (I-25)

IntraContourEnabledFlag = intra\_contour\_enabled\_flag[ DepthFlag ] && in\_comp\_pred\_flag (I-26)

IntraDcOnlyWedgeEnabledFlag = intra\_dc\_only\_wedge\_enabled\_flag[ DepthFlag ] (I-27)

CqtCuPartPredEnabledFlag = cqt\_cu\_part\_pred\_enabled\_flag[ DepthFlag ] && in\_comp\_pred\_flag &&  
slice\_type != I && !( nal\_unit\_type >= BLA\_W\_LP && nal\_unit\_type <= RSV\_IRAP\_VCL23 ) (I-28)

InterDcOnlyEnabledFlag = inter\_dc\_only\_enabled\_flag[ DepthFlag ] (I-29)

SkipIntraEnabledFlag = skip\_intra\_enabled\_flag[ DepthFlag ] (I-30)

DisparityDerivationFlag = IvDiMcEnabledFlag || IvResPredEnabledFlag ||  
VspMcEnabledFlag || DbbpEnabledFlag (I-31)

When TexMcEnabledFlag is equal to 1, or CqtCuPartPredEnabledFlag is equal to 1, or IntraContourEnabledFlag is equal to 1, let TexturePic be the picture in the current access unit with nuh\_layer\_id equal to ViewCompLayerId[ ViewIdx ][ 0 ].

**num\_inter\_layer\_ref\_pics\_minus1** plus 1 specifies the number of pictures that may be used in decoding of the current picture for inter-layer prediction. The length of the num\_inter\_layer\_ref\_pics\_minus1 syntax element is Ceil( Log2( NumRefListLayers[ nuh\_layer\_id ] ) ) bits. The value of num\_inter\_layer\_ref\_pics\_minus1 shall be in the range of 0 to NumRefListLayers[ nuh\_layer\_id ] - 1, inclusive.

The variables numRefLayerPics and refLayerPicIdc[ j ] are derived as follows:

```
for( i = 0, j = 0; i < NumRefListLayers[ nuh_layer_id ]; i++ ) {
    refLayerIdx = LayerIdxInVps[ IdRefListLayer[ nuh_layer_id ][ i ] ]
    if( sub_layers_vps_max_minus1[ refLayerIdx ] >= TemporalId && ( TemporalId == 0 ||
        max_tid_il_ref_pics_plus1[ refLayerIdx ][ LayerIdxInVps[ nuh_layer_id ] ] > TemporalId ) )
        refLayerPicIdc[ j++ ] = i
}
numRefLayerPics = j
```

(I-32)

The variable NumActiveRefLayerPics is derived as follows:

```
if( nuh_layer_id == 0 || numRefLayerPics == 0 )
    NumActiveRefLayerPics = 0
else if( default_ref_layers_active_flag )
    NumActiveRefLayerPics = numRefLayerPics
else if( !inter_layer_pred_enabled_flag )
    NumActiveRefLayerPics = 0
else if( max_one_active_ref_layer_flag || NumRefListLayers[ nuh_layer_id ] == 1 )
    NumActiveRefLayerPics = 1
else
    NumActiveRefLayerPics = num_inter_layer_ref_pics_minus1 + 1
```

(I-33)

All slices of a coded picture shall have the same value of NumActiveRefLayerPics.

**inter\_layer\_pred\_layer\_idc[ i ]** specifies the variable, RefPicLayerId[ i ], representing the nuh\_layer\_id of the i-th picture that may be used by the current picture for inter-layer prediction. The length of the inter\_layer\_pred\_layer\_idc[ i ] syntax element is Ceil( Log2( NumRefListLayers[ nuh\_layer\_id ] ) ) bits. The value of inter\_layer\_pred\_layer\_idc[ i ] shall be in the range of 0 to NumRefListLayers[ nuh\_layer\_id ] - 1, inclusive. When i is greater than 0, inter\_layer\_pred\_layer\_idc[ i ] shall be greater than inter\_layer\_pred\_layer\_idc[ i - 1 ]. When not present, the value of inter\_layer\_pred\_layer\_idc[ i ] is inferred to be equal to refLayerPicIdc[ i ].

The variables RefPicLayerId[ i ] for all values of i in the range of 0 to NumActiveRefLayerPics - 1, inclusive, are derived as follows:

```
for( i = 0, j = 0; i < NumActiveRefLayerPics; i++ )
    RefPicLayerId[ i ] = IdRefListLayer[ nuh_layer_id ][ inter_layer_pred_layer_idc[ i ] ]
```

(I-34)

The variable NumExtraMergeCand is derived as follows:

$$\text{NumExtraMergeCand} = \text{IvDiMcEnabledFlag} \mid \mid \text{TexMcEnabledFlag} \mid \mid \text{VspMcEnabledFlag} \quad (\text{I-35})$$

**five\_minus\_max\_num\_merge\_cand** specifies the maximum number of merging motion vector prediction (MVP) candidates supported in the slice subtracted from ( 5 + NumExtraMergeCand ).

The maximum number of merging MVP candidates, MaxNumMergeCand is derived as follows:

$$\text{MaxNumMergeCand} = 5 + \text{NumExtraMergeCand} - \text{five\_minus\_max\_num\_merge\_cand} \quad (\text{I-36})$$

The value of MaxNumMergeCand shall be in the range of 1 to ( 5 + NumExtraMergeCand ), inclusive.

**slice\_ic\_enabled\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that the `illu_comp_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]` syntax element may be present in coding units of the current slice. `slice_ic_enabled_flag` equal to 0 specifies that the `illu_comp_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]` syntax element is not present in coding units of the current slice. When not present, the value of `slice_ic_enabled_flag` is inferred to be equal to 0.

**slice\_ic\_disabled\_merge\_zero\_idx\_flag** equal to 1 specifies that the `illu_comp_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]` syntax element is not present in coding units of the current slice when `merge_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]` is equal to 1 and `merge_idx[ x0 ][ y0 ]` is equal to 0. `slice_ic_disabled_merge_zero_idx_flag` equal to 0 specifies that `illu_comp_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]` syntax element may be present in coding units of the current slice when `merge_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]` is equal to 1 and `merge_idx[ x0 ][ y0 ]` is equal to 0. When not present, the value of `slice_ic_disabled_merge_zero_idx_flag` is inferred to be equal to 0.

**cp\_scale[ j ]**, **cp\_off[ j ]**, **cp\_inv\_scale\_plus\_scale[ j ]**, and **cp\_inv\_off\_plus\_off[ j ]** specify parameters for the derivation of a horizontal component of a disparity vector from a depth value. When not present and `CpPresentFlag[ ViewIdx ][ j ]` is equal to 1, the values of `cp_scale[ j ]`, `cp_off[ j ]`, `cp_inv_scale_plus_scale[ j ]`, and `cp_inv_off_plus_off[ j ]` are inferred to be equal to `vps_cp_scale[ ViewIdx ][ j ]`, `vps_cp_off[ ViewIdx ][ j ]`, `vps_cp_inv_scale_plus_scale[ ViewIdx ][ j ]`, and `vps_cp_inv_off_plus_off[ ViewIdx ][ j ]`, respectively. It is a requirement of bitstream conformance, that the values of `cp_scale[ j ]`, `cp_off[ j ]`, `cp_inv_scale_plus_scale[ j ]`, and `cp_inv_off_plus_off[ j ]` in a slice header having a `ViewIdx` equal to `viewIdxA` and the values of `cp_scale[ j ]`, `cp_off[ j ]`, `cp_inv_scale_plus_scale[ j ]`, and `cp_inv_off_plus_off[ j ]` in a slice header having a `ViewIdx` equal to `viewIdxB` shall be the same, when `viewIdxA` is equal to `viewIdxB`.

The variable `DepthToDisparityB[ j ][ d ]` specifying the horizontal component of a disparity vector between the current view and the view with `ViewIdx` equal `j` corresponding to the depth value `d` in the view with `ViewIdx` equal to `j` and the variable `DepthToDisparityF[ j ][ d ]` specifying the horizontal component of a disparity vector between the view with `ViewIdx` equal `j` and the current view corresponding to the depth value `d` in the current view are derived as follows:

- The variable `log2Div` is set equal to ( `BitDepthY - 1 + cp_precision` ).
- For `d` in range of 0 to ( ( 1 << `BitDepthY` ) - 1 ), inclusive, the following applies:
  - For `m` in the range of 0 to ( `num_cp[ ViewIdx ] - 1` ), inclusive, the following applies:

$$j = \text{cp\_ref\_voi}[ \text{ViewIdx} ][ m ] \quad (\text{I-37})$$

$$\text{offset} = ( \text{cp\_off}[ j ] \ll \text{BitDepth}_Y ) + ( ( 1 \ll \text{log2Div} ) \gg 1 ) \quad (\text{I-38})$$

$$\text{scale} = \text{cp\_scale}[ j ] \quad (\text{I-39})$$

$$\text{DepthToDisparityB}[ j ][ d ] = ( \text{scale} * d + \text{offset} ) \gg \text{log2Div} \quad (\text{I-40})$$

$$\text{invOffset} = ( ( \text{cp\_inv\_off\_plus\_off}[ j ] - \text{cp\_off}[ j ] ) \ll \text{BitDepth}_Y ) + ( ( 1 \ll \text{log2Div} ) \gg 1 ) \quad (\text{I-41})$$

$$\text{invScale} = \text{cp\_inv\_scale\_plus\_scale}[ j ] - \text{cp\_scale}[ j ] \quad (\text{I-42})$$

$$\text{DepthToDisparityF}[ j ][ d ] = ( \text{invScale} * d + \text{invOffset} ) \gg \text{log2Div} \quad (\text{I-43})$$

#### I.7.4.7.2 Reference picture list modification semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.7.2 apply.

#### I.7.4.7.3 Weighted prediction parameters semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.7.3 apply.

#### I.7.4.8 Short-term reference picture set semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.8 apply.

## I.7.4.9 Slice segment data semantics

### I.7.4.9.1 General slice segment data semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.9.1 apply.

### I.7.4.9.2 Coding tree unit semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.9.2 apply.

### I.7.4.9.3 Sample adaptive offset semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.9.3 apply.

### I.7.4.9.4 Coding quadtree semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.9.4 apply with the following modifications:

The variable `predSplitCuFlag` specifying whether the `split_cu_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]` syntax element is inter-component predicted is derived as follows:

- If `CqtCuPartPredEnabledFlag` is equal to 1, the following applies:
  - Let `colTextCu` be the coding unit containing the luma coding block covering the luma location ( `x0`, `y0` ) in the picture `TexturePic`.
  - The variable `log2TextCbSize` is set equal to `log2CbSize` of the coding unit `colTextCu`.
  - The variable `predSplitCuFlag` is set equal to ( `log2CbSize <= log2TextCbSize` ).
- Otherwise ( `CqtCuPartPredEnabledFlag` is equal to 0 ), `predSplitCuFlag` is set equal to 0.

`split_cu_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]` specifies whether a coding unit is split into coding units with half horizontal and vertical size. The array indices `x0`, `y0` specify the location ( `x0`, `y0` ) of the top-left luma sample of the considered coding block relative to the top-left luma sample of the picture.

When `split_cu_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]` is not present, the following applies:

- If `log2CbSize` is greater than `MinCbLog2SizeY` and `predSplitCuFlag` is equal to 0, the value of `split_cu_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]` is inferred to be equal to 1.
- Otherwise ( `log2CbSize` is equal to `MinCbLog2SizeY` or `predSplitCuFlag` is equal to 1 ), the value of `split_cu_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]` is inferred to be equal to 0.

### I.7.4.9.5 Coding unit semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.9.5 apply with the following modifications and additions:

`cu_skip_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]` equal to 1 specifies that for the current coding unit, when decoding a P or B slice, no more syntax elements except the merging candidate index `merge_idx[ x0 ][ y0 ]`, the `iv_res_pred_weight_idx[ x0 ][ y0 ]` syntax element, and the `illu_comp_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]` syntax element may be parsed after `cu_skip_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]`. `cu_skip_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]` equal to 0 specifies that the coding unit is not skipped. The array indices `x0`, `y0` specify the location ( `x0`, `y0` ) of the top-left luma sample of the considered coding block relative to the top-left luma sample of the picture.

When `cu_skip_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

`skip_intra_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]` equal to 1 specifies that for the current coding unit no more syntax elements except `skip_intra_mode_idx[ x0 ][ y0 ]` are parsed after `skip_intra_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]`. `skip_intra_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]` equal to 0 specifies that more syntax elements may be parsed after `skip_intra_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]`. When not present, the value of `skip_intra_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]` is inferred to be equal to 0.

`pred_mode_flag` equal to 0 specifies that the current coding unit is coded in inter prediction mode. `pred_mode_flag` equal to 1 specifies that the current coding unit is coded in intra prediction mode. The variable `CuPredMode[ x ][ y ]` is derived as follows for  $x = x0..x0 + nCbS - 1$  and  $y = y0..y0 + nCbS - 1$ :

- If `pred_mode_flag` is equal to 0, `CuPredMode[ x ][ y ]` is set equal to `MODE_INTER`.
- Otherwise ( `pred_mode_flag` is equal to 1 ), `CuPredMode[ x ][ y ]` is set equal to `MODE_INTRA`.

When `pred_mode_flag` is not present, the variable `CuPredMode[ x ][ y ]` is derived as follows for  $x = x0..x0 + nCbS - 1$  and  $y = y0..y0 + nCbS - 1$ :

- If `slice_type` is equal to I or `skip_intra_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ]` is equal to 1, `CuPredMode[ x ][ y ]` is inferred to be equal to

MODE\_INTRA.

- Otherwise (slice\_type is equal to P or B and skip\_intra\_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ] is equal to 0), when cu\_skip\_flag[ x0 ][ y0 ] is equal to 1, CuPredMode[ x ][ y ] is inferred to be equal to MODE\_SKIP.

The variables predPartModeFlag and partPredIdc are derived as follows:

- If CqtCuPartPredEnabledFlag is equal to 1, the following applies:
  - Let colTextCu be the coding unit containing the luma coding block covering the luma location ( x0, y0 ) in the picture TexturePic.
  - The variables log2TextCbSize and partTextMode are set equal to log2CbSize and PartMode, respectively, of the coding unit colTextCu.
  - The variable predPartModeFlag is derived as follows:
 
$$\text{predPartModeFlag} = \text{log2TextCbSize} == \text{log2CbSize} \ \&\& \ \text{partTextMode} == \text{PART\_2Nx2N} \quad (\text{I-44})$$
  - The variable partPredIdc is derived as follows:
    - If one or more of the following conditions are true, partPredIdc is set equal to 0:
      - log2TextCbSize is not equal to log2CbSize.
      - partTextMode is equal to PART\_2Nx2N or PART\_NxN.
    - Otherwise, if partTextMode is equal to PART\_2NxN, PART\_2NxN<sub>U</sub>, or PART\_2NxN<sub>L</sub>, partPredIdc is set equal to 1.
    - Otherwise, partPredIdc is set equal to 2.
- Otherwise (CqtCuPartPredEnabledFlag is equal to 0), predPartModeFlag and partPredIdc are set equal to 0.

**part\_mode** specifies partitioning mode of the current coding unit. The semantics of part\_mode depend on CuPredMode[ x0 ][ y0 ]. The variables PartMode and IntraSplitFlag are derived from the value of part\_mode and partPredIdc as defined in Table I.1

Table I.1 – Name association to prediction mode and partitioning type

CuPredMode[ x0 ][ y0 ]	part_mode	partPredIdc	IntraSplitFlag	PartMode
MODE_INTRA	0	0	0	PART_2Nx2N
	1	0	1	PART_NxN
MODE_INTER	0	0	0	PART_2Nx2N
	1	0	0	PART_2NxN
	2	0	0	PART_Nx2N
	3	0	0	PART_NxN
	4	0	0	PART_2NxN
	5	0	0	PART_2NxN
	6	0	0	PART_nLx2N
	7	0	0	PART_nRx2N
	0	1	0	PART_2Nx2N
	1	1	0	PART_2NxN
	2	1	0	PART_2NxN
	3	1	0	PART_2NxN
	0	2	0	PART_2Nx2N
	1	2	0	PART_Nx2N
	2	2	0	PART_nLx2N
	3	2	0	PART_nRx2N

The value of part\_mode is restricted as follows:

- If CuPredMode[ x0 ][ y0 ] is equal to MODE\_INTRA, part\_mode shall be equal to 0 or 1.
- Otherwise (CuPredMode[ x0 ][ y0 ] is equal to MODE\_INTER), the following applies:
  - If partPredIdc is equal to 0, the following applies:
    - If log2CbSize is greater than MinCbLog2SizeY and amp\_enabled\_flag is equal to 1, part\_mode shall be in the range of 0 to 2, inclusive, or in the range of 4 to 7, inclusive.
    - Otherwise, if log2CbSize is greater than MinCbLog2SizeY and amp\_enabled\_flag is equal to 0, or log2CbSize is equal to 3, part\_mode shall be in the range of 0 to 2, inclusive.
    - Otherwise (log2CbSize is greater than 3 and less than or equal to MinCbLog2SizeY), the value of part\_mode shall be in the range of 0 to 3, inclusive.
  - Otherwise (partPredIdc is not equal to 0), the following applies:
    - If log2CbSize is greater than MinCbLog2SizeY and amp\_enabled\_flag is equal to 1, part\_mode shall be in the range of 0 to 3, inclusive.
    - Otherwise (log2CbSize is equal to MinCbLog2SizeY or amp\_enabled\_flag is equal to 0), part\_mode shall be in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive.

When part\_mode is not present, the variables PartMode and IntraSplitFlag are derived as follows:

- PartMode is set equal to PART\_2Nx2N.
- IntraSplitFlag is set equal to 0.

rqt\_root\_cbf equal to 1 specifies that the transform\_tree() syntax structure is present for the current coding unit. rqt\_root\_cbf equal to 0 specifies that the transform\_tree() syntax structure is not present for the current coding unit. When not present, the value of rqt\_root\_cbf is inferred to be equal to !DcOnlyFlag[ x0 ][ y0 ].

#### 1.7.4.9.5.1 Intra mode extension semantics

**no\_dim\_flag**[ x0 ][ y0 ] equal to 1 specifies that the intra modes INTRA\_WEDGE or INTRA\_CONTOUR are not used for the current prediction unit. **no\_dim\_flag**[ x0 ][ y0 ] equal to 0 specifies that the intra mode INTRA\_WEDGE or INTRA\_CONTOUR is used for the current prediction unit. When not present, the value of **no\_dim\_flag**[ x0 ][ y0 ] is inferred to be equal to 1. When  $\log_2\text{CbSize}$  is greater than  $\log_2\text{MaxTrafoSize}$  and **DcOnlyFlag**[ x0 ][ y0 ] is equal to 0, the value of **no\_dim\_flag**[ x0 ][ y0 ] shall be equal to 1.

For  $x = x0..x0 + (1 \ll \log_2\text{PbSize}) - 1$ ,  $y = y0..y0 + (1 \ll \log_2\text{PbSize}) - 1$ , the variable **DimFlag**[ x ][ y ] is derived as follows:

$$\text{DimFlag}[x][y] = \text{!no\_dim\_flag}[x0][y0] \quad (\text{I-45})$$

**depth\_intra\_mode\_idx\_flag**[ x0 ][ y0 ] equal to 0, when **DimFlag**[ x0 ][ y0 ] is equal to 1, specifies that the intra mode INTRA\_WEDGE is used for the current prediction unit. **depth\_intra\_mode\_idx\_flag**[ x0 ][ y0 ] equal to 1, when **DimFlag**[ x0 ][ y0 ] is equal to 1, specifies that the intra mode INTRA\_CONTOUR is used for the current prediction unit. When not present, the value of **depth\_intra\_mode\_idx\_flag**[ x0 ][ y0 ] is inferred to be equal to ( **!IntraDcOnlyWedgeEnabledFlag** || **IntraContourEnabledFlag** ). When **DimFlag**[ x0 ][ y0 ] is equal to 1 and **nal\_unit\_type** is equal to **BLA\_W\_LP**, **BLA\_W\_RADL**, **BLA\_N\_LP**, **IDR\_W\_RADL** or **IDR\_N\_LP**, it is a requirement of bitstream conformance that **depth\_intra\_mode\_idx\_flag**[ x0 ][ y0 ] is equal to 0.

**wedge\_full\_tab\_idx**[ x0 ][ y0 ] specifies the index of the partition pattern in the list **WedgePatternTable**[  $\log_2\text{PbSize}$  ] when the intra mode INTRA\_WEDGE is used for the current prediction unit.

#### 1.7.4.9.5.2 Coding unit extension semantics

**skip\_intra\_mode\_idx**[ x0 ][ y0 ] equal to 0, when **skip\_intra\_flag**[ x0 ][ y0 ] is equal to 1, specifies that the intra prediction mode INTRA\_ANGULAR26 is used for the current prediction unit. **skip\_intra\_mode\_idx**[ x0 ][ y0 ] equal to 1, when **skip\_intra\_flag**[ x0 ][ y0 ] is equal to 1, specifies that the intra prediction mode INTRA\_ANGULAR10 is used for the current prediction unit. **skip\_intra\_mode\_idx**[ x0 ][ y0 ] equal to 2 or 3, when **skip\_intra\_flag**[ x0 ][ y0 ] is equal to 1, specifies that the intra prediction mode INTRA\_SINGLE is used for the current prediction unit.

**dbbp\_flag**[ x0 ][ y0 ] equal to 1 specifies that the decoding process for inter sample prediction for depth predicted sub-block partitions is used for the current coding unit. **dbbp\_flag**[ x0 ][ y0 ] equal to 0 specifies that the decoding process for inter sample prediction for depth predicted sub-block partitions is not used for the current coding unit. When not present, the value of **dbbp\_flag**[ x0 ][ y0 ] is inferred to be equal to 0.

For  $x = x0..x0 + (1 \ll \log_2\text{CbSize}) - 1$ ,  $y = y0..y0 + (1 \ll \log_2\text{CbSize}) - 1$ , the variable **DbbpFlag**[ x ][ y ] is derived as follows:

$$\text{DbbpFlag}[x][y] = \text{dbbp\_flag}[x0][y0] \quad (\text{I-46})$$

**dc\_only\_flag**[ x0 ][ y0 ] equal to 1 specifies that the **transform\_tree()** syntax structure is not present for the current coding unit and that the **depth\_dcs()** syntax structure is present for the current coding unit. **dc\_only\_flag**[ x0 ][ y0 ] equal to 0 specifies the **transform\_tree()** syntax structure may be present for the current coding unit and that the **depth\_dcs()** syntax structure may be present for the current coding unit. When not present, the value of **dc\_only\_flag**[ x0 ][ y0 ] is inferred to be equal to 0. It is a requirement of bitstream conformance, that when **pcm\_flag**[ x0 ][ y0 ] is equal to 1, the value of **dc\_only\_flag**[ x0 ][ y0 ] shall be equal to 0.

For  $x = x0..x0 + (1 \ll \log_2\text{CbSize}) - 1$ ,  $y = y0..y0 + (1 \ll \log_2\text{CbSize}) - 1$ , the variable **DcOnlyFlag**[ x ][ y ] is derived as follows:

$$\text{DcOnlyFlag}[x][y] = \text{dc\_only\_flag}[x0][y0] \quad (\text{I-47})$$

**iv\_res\_pred\_weight\_idx**[ x0 ][ y0 ] not equal to 0 specifies that the bilinear sample interpolation and residual prediction process is used for the current coding unit and the index of the weighting factor used in the bilinear sample interpolation and residual prediction process. **iv\_res\_pred\_weight\_idx**[ x0 ][ y0 ] equal to 0 specifies that the bilinear sample interpolation and residual prediction process is not used for the current coding unit. When not present, the value of **iv\_res\_pred\_weight\_idx**[ x0 ][ y0 ] is inferred to be equal to 0.

When **CuPredMode**[ x0 ][ y0 ] is not equal to **MODE\_INTRA**, the variable **icCuEnableFlag** is derived as follows:

- If **merge\_flag**[ x0 ][ y0 ] is equal to 1, the following applies:

$$\text{icCuEnableFlag} = (\text{merge\_idx}[x0][y0] \neq 0) \mid \mid \text{!slice\_ic\_disabled\_merge\_zero\_idx\_flag} \quad (\text{I-48})$$

- Otherwise (**merge\_flag**[ x0 ][ y0 ] is equal to 0), the following applies:

- For X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, the variable **refViewIdxLX** is set equal to **ViewIdx(RefPicListX[ref\_idx\_IX[x0][y0]])**.

- The flag `icCuEnableFlag` is derived as follows:

$$\text{icCuEnableFlag} = (\text{inter\_pred\_idc}[x0][y0] \neq \text{Pred\_L0} \ \&\& \ \text{refViewIdxL1} \neq \text{ViewIdx}) \ || \\ (\text{inter\_pred\_idc}[x0][y0] \neq \text{Pred\_L1} \ \&\& \ \text{refViewIdxL0} \neq \text{ViewIdx}) \quad (\text{I-49})$$

`illu_comp_flag[x0][y0]` equal to 1 specifies that the illumination compensated sample prediction process is used for the current coding unit. `illu_comp_flag[x0][y0]` equal to 0 specifies that the illumination compensated sample prediction process is not used for the current coding unit. When not present, the value of `illu_comp_flag[x0][y0]` is inferred to be equal to 0.

For  $x = x0..x0 + (1 \ll \log2CbSize) - 1$ ,  $y = y0..y0 + (1 \ll \log2CbSize) - 1$ , the variable `IlluCompFlag[x][y]` is derived as follows:

$$\text{IlluCompFlag}[x][y] = \text{illu\_comp\_flag}[x0][y0] \quad (\text{I-50})$$

#### I.7.4.9.5.3 Depth DCs semantics

`depth_dc_present_flag[x0+k][y0+j]` equal to 1 specifies that the `depth_dc_abs[x0+k][y0+j][i]` syntax element is present and that the `depth_dc_sign_flag[x0+k][y0+j][i]` syntax element may be present. `depth_dc_present_flag[x0+k][y0+j]` equal to 0 specifies that the `depth_dc_abs[x0+k][y0+j][i]` and `depth_dc_sign_flag[x0+k][y0+j][i]` syntax elements are not present. When not present, the value of `depth_dc_present_flag[x0+k][y0+j]` is inferred to be equal to 1.

`depth_dc_abs[x0+k][y0+j][i]` and `depth_dc_sign_flag[x0+k][y0+j][i]` are used to derive `DcOffset[x0+k][y0+j][i]`. When not present, the values of `depth_dc_abs[x0+k][y0+j][i]` and `depth_dc_sign_flag[x0+k][y0+j][i]` are inferred to be equal to 0. The variable `DcOffset[x0+k][y0+j][i]` is derived as follows:

$$\text{DcOffset}[x0+k][y0+j][i] = (1 - 2 * \text{depth\_dc\_sign\_flag}[x0+k][y0+j][i]) * \\ (\text{depth\_dc\_abs}[x0+k][y0+j][i] - \text{dcNumSeg} + 2) \quad (\text{I-51})$$

#### I.7.4.9.6 Prediction unit semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.9.6 apply with the following addition at the end of the specification of semantics of `inter_pred_idc[x0][y0]`:

It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that, when `DbbpFlag[x0][y0]` is equal to 1, `inter_pred_idc[x0][y0]` shall not be equal to `PRED_BI`.

#### I.7.4.9.7 PCM sample semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.9.7 apply.

#### I.7.4.9.8 Transform tree semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.9.8 apply with the following additions at the end of the specification of `split_transform_flag[x0][y0][trafoDepth]`:

When `DimFlag[x0][y0]` is equal to 1 and `PartMode` is equal to `PART_2Nx2N`, the value of `split_transform_flag[x0][y0][0]` shall be equal to 0.

When `DimFlag[x0][y0]` is equal to 1 and `PartMode` is equal to `PART_NxN`, the value of `split_transform_flag[x0][y0][1]` shall be equal to 0.

#### I.7.4.9.9 Motion vector difference coding semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.9.9 apply.

#### I.7.4.9.10 Transform unit semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.9.10 apply.

#### I.7.4.9.11 Residual coding semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.9.11 apply.

#### I.7.4.9.12 Cross-component prediction semantics

The specifications in clause F.7.4.9.12 apply.

## I.8 Decoding process

### I.8.1 General decoding process

#### I.8.1.1 General

The specifications in clause F.8.1.1 apply.

#### I.8.1.2 Decoding process for a coded picture with nuh\_layer\_id greater than 0

The decoding process for the current picture CurrPic is as follows:

1. The decoding of NAL units is specified in clause I.8.2.
2. The processes in clauses G.8.1.3, F.8.3.4 and I.8.3.1 to I.8.3.5 specify the following decoding processes using syntax elements in the slice segment layer and above:
  - Prior to decoding the first slice of the current picture, clause G.8.1.3 is invoked.
  - At the beginning of the decoding process for each P or B slice, the decoding process for reference picture lists construction specified in clause F.8.3.4 is invoked for derivation of reference picture list 0 (RefPicList0), and when decoding a B slice, reference picture list 1 (RefPicList1).
  - When DisparityDerivationFlag is equal to 1 and DepthFlag is equal to 0, the derivation process for the candidate picture list for disparity vector derivation in clause I.8.3.1 is invoked at the beginning of the decoding process for each P or B slice.
  - When DisparityDerivationFlag is equal to 1, the derivation process for the default reference view order index for disparity derivation as specified in clause I.8.3.2 is invoked at the beginning of the decoding process for each P or B slice.
  - When DltFlag[ nuh\_layer\_id ] is equal to 1, the derivation process for a depth look-up table in clause I.8.3.3 is invoked at the beginning of the decoding process of the first slice segment of a coded picture.
  - At the beginning of the decoding process for each P or B slice, the derivation process for the alternative target reference index for temporal motion vector prediction in merge mode as specified in clause I.8.3.4 is invoked.
  - When IvResPredEnabledFlag is equal to 1, the derivation process for the target reference index for residual prediction as specified in clause I.8.3.5 is invoked at the beginning of the decoding process for each P or B slice.
3. The processes in clauses I.8.4, I.8.5, I.8.6, and I.8.7, specify decoding processes using syntax elements in all syntax structure layers. It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that the coded slices of the picture shall contain slice segment data for every coding tree unit of the picture, such that the division of the picture into slices, the division of the slices into slice segments, and the division of the slice segments into coding tree units each form a partitioning of the picture.

### I.8.2 NAL unit decoding process

The specifications in clause G.8.2 apply.

### I.8.3 Slice decoding process

#### I.8.3.1 Derivation process for the candidate picture list for disparity vector derivation

The function tempId( picA ) is specified as follows:

$$\text{tempId}( \text{picA} ) = \text{TemporalId of picA} \quad (\text{I-52})$$

The variable NumDdvCandPics is set equal to 0 and when slice\_temporal\_mvp\_enabled\_flag is equal to 1, the list DdvCandPicList is constructed as follows:

1. The variable X is set equal to ( 1 – collocated\_from\_10\_flag ), the variable DdvCandPicList[ 0 ] is set equal to RefPicListX[ collocated\_ref\_idx ], and NumDdvCandPics is set equal to 1.
2. The variables NumDdvCandPics, DdvCandPicList[ 1 ], and minTempIdRefs are derived as follows:
 

```
minTempIdRefs = 7
for( k = 0; k <= ( slice_type == B ? 1 : 0 ); k++ ) {
  X = k ? collocated_from_10_flag : ( 1 – collocated_from_10_flag )
  for( i = 0; i <= num_ref_idx_lX_active_minus1; i++ )
```

```

if( ViewIdx == ViewIdx( RefPicListX[ i ] )
  && NumDdvCandPics != 2
  && ( X == collocated_from_l0_flag || i != collocated_ref_idx ) )
  if( RefPicListX[ i ] is an IRAP picture )
    DdvCandPicList[ NumDdvCandPics++ ] = RefPicListX[ i ]
  else
    minTempIdRefs = Min( minTempIdRefs, tempId( RefPicListX[ i ] ) )
}

```

(I-53)

3. When NumDdvCandPics is equal to 1, the following applies:

```

minPocDiff = 255
for( k = 0; k <= ( slice_type == B ? 1 : 0 ); k++ ) {
  X = k ? collocated_from_l0_flag : ( 1 - collocated_from_l0_flag )
  for( i = 0; i <= num_ref_idx_lX_active_minus1; i++ )
    if( ViewIdx == ViewIdx( RefPicListX[ i ] )
      && ( X == collocated_from_l0_flag || i != collocated_ref_idx )
      && tempId( RefPicListX[ i ] ) == minTempIdRefs
      && Abs( DiffPicOrderCnt( CurrPic, RefPicListX[ i ] ) ) < minPocDiff ) {
        minPocDiff = Abs( DiffPicOrderCnt( CurrPic, RefPicListX[ i ] ) )
        Z = X
        candIdx = i
      }
}
if( minPocDiff < 255 )
  DdvCandPicList[ NumDdvCandPics++ ] = RefPicListZ[ candIdx ]

```

(I-54)

### I.8.3.2 Derivation process for the default reference view order index for disparity derivation

This process is invoked when the current slice is a P or B slice.

The variable DefaultRefViewIdx is set equal to -1, the variable DispAvailFlag is set equal to 0, and the following applies for candViewIdx in the range of 0 to ( ViewIdx - 1 ), inclusive:

- The following applies for X in the range of 0 to ( slice\_type == B ) ? 1 : 0, inclusive:
  - The following applies for i in the range of 0 to num\_ref\_idx\_lX\_active\_minus1, inclusive:
    - When all of the following conditions are true, DefaultRefViewIdx is set equal to candViewIdx and DispAvailFlag is set equal to 1.
      - DispAvailFlag is equal to 0.
      - ViewIdx( RefPicListX[ i ] ) is equal to candViewIdx.
      - DiffPicOrderCnt( CurrPic, RefPicListX[ i ] ) is equal to 0.

### I.8.3.3 Derivation process for a depth look-up table

For i in the range of 0 to ( 1 << BitDepth<sub>Y</sub> ) - 1, inclusive, the list DltIdxToVal[ i ] specifying the depth value corresponding to the i-th index in the depth look-up table is derived as follows:

$$\text{DltIdxToVal}[ i ] = ( i < \text{NumValDlt}[ \text{nuh\_layer\_id} ] ) ? \text{DltVal}[ \text{nuh\_layer\_id} ][ i ] : 0 \quad (\text{I-55})$$

The list DltValToIdx[ d ] specifying the index in the depth look-up table corresponding to the depth value d is derived as follows:

```

for( d = 0; d < ( 1 << BitDepthY ); d++ ) {
  idxLower = 0
  foundFlag = 0
  for( iL = 1; iL < NumValDlt[ nuh_layer_id ]; iL++ )
    if( !foundFlag && DltIdxToVal[ iL ] > d ) {
      idxLower = iL - 1
      foundFlag = 1
    }
}
idxUpper = foundFlag ? ( idxLower + 1 ) : ( NumValDlt[ nuh_layer_id ] - 1 )
if( Abs( d - DltIdxToVal[ idxLower ] ) < Abs( d - DltIdxToVal[ idxUpper ] ) )
  DltValToIdx[ d ] = idxLower
else
  DltValToIdx[ d ] = idxUpper

```

(I-56)

}

### I.8.3.4 Derivation process for the alternative target reference index for temporal motion vector prediction in merge mode

This process is invoked when the current slice is a P or B slice.

The variables `AltRefIdxL0` and `AltRefIdxL1` are set equal to `-1` and the following applies for `X` in the range of 0 to  $(\text{slice\_type} == \text{B}) ? 1 : 0$ , inclusive:

```

zeroIdxLtFlag = RefPicListX[ 0 ] is a short-term reference picture ? 0 : 1
for( i = 1; i <= num_ref_idx_IX_active_minus1 && AltRefIdxLX == -1; i++ )
    if( ( zeroIdxLtFlag && RefPicListX[ i ] is a short-term reference picture ) ||
        ( !zeroIdxLtFlag && RefPicListX[ i ] is a long-term reference picture ) )
        AltRefIdxLX = i
    
```

(I-57)

### I.8.3.5 Derivation process for the target reference index for residual prediction

This process is invoked when the current slice is a P or B slice.

For `X` in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, the following applies:

- The variable `RpRefIdxLX` is set equal to `-1` and the variable `RpRefPicAvailFlagLX` is set equal to 0.
- For `i` in the range of 0 to `NumViews - 1`, inclusive, the following applies:
  - The variable `RefRpRefAvailFlagLX[ ViewIdxList[ i ] ]` is set equal to 0.

For `X` in the range of 0 to  $(\text{slice\_type} == \text{B}) ? 1 : 0$ , inclusive, the following applies:

- The variable `minPocDiff` is set equal to  $2^{15} - 1$ .
- For `i` in the range of 0 to `num_ref_idx_IX_active_minus1`, inclusive, the following applies:
  - The variable `pocDiff` is set equal to `Abs( DiffPicOrderCnt( CurrPic, RefPicListX[ i ] ) )`.
  - When `pocDiff` is not equal to 0 and `pocDiff` is less than `minPocDiff`, the following applies:

```
minPocDiff = pocDiff
```

(I-58)

```
RpRefIdxLX = i
```

(I-59)

```
RpRefPicAvailFlagLX = 1
```

(I-60)

- When `DispAvailFlag` is equal to 1 and `RpRefPicAvailFlagLX` is equal to 1, the following applies for `i` in the range of 0 to `NumActiveRefLayerPics - 1`, inclusive:
  - Let `picV` the picture in the current AU with `nuh_layer_id` equal to `RefPicLayerId[ i ]`.
  - When there is a picture `picA` in one of the reference picture sets `RefPicSetLtCurr`, `RefPicSetStCurrBefore`, and `RefPicSetStCurrAfter` of `picV` with `DiffPicOrderCnt( picA, RefPicListX[ RpRefIdxLX ] )` equal to 0, `RefRpRefAvailFlagLX[ ViewIdx( RefPicLayerId[ i ] ) ]` is set equal to 1.

The variable `RpRefPicAvailFlag` is derived as follows:

```
RpRefPicAvailFlag = ( RpRefPicAvailFlagL0 || RpRefPicAvailFlagL1 ) && DispAvailFlag
```

(I-61)

When `RpRefPicAvailFlag` is equal to 1 and `RefRpRefAvailFlagL0[ ViewIdxList[ i ] ]` is equal to 1 for any `i` in the range of 0 to `NumViews - 1`, inclusive, it is a requirement of bitstream conformance that `PicOrderCnt( RefPicList0[ RpRefIdxL0 ] )` shall be the same for all slices of a coded picture.

When `RpRefPicAvailFlag` is equal to 1 and `RefRpRefAvailFlagL1[ ViewIdxList[ i ] ]` is equal to 1 for any `i` in the range of 0 to `NumViews - 1`, inclusive, it is a requirement of bitstream conformance that `PicOrderCnt( RefPicList1[ RpRefIdxL1 ] )` shall be the same for all slices of a coded picture.

## I.8.4 Decoding process for coding units coded in intra prediction mode

### I.8.4.1 General decoding process for coding units coded in intra prediction mode

The specifications in clause 8.4.1 apply with the following modification:

- All invocations of the process specified in clause 8.4.2 are replaced with invocations of the process specified in clause I.8.4.2.
- All invocations of the process specified in clause 8.4.4.1 are replaced with invocations of the process specified in

clause I.8.4.4.1.

#### I.8.4.2 Derivation process for luma intra prediction mode

Input to this process is a luma location (  $x_{Pb}$ ,  $y_{Pb}$  ) specifying the top-left sample of the current luma prediction block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture.

In this process, the luma intra prediction mode  $\text{IntraPredModeY}[x_{Pb}][y_{Pb}]$  is derived.

Table I.2 specifies the value for the intra prediction mode and the associated names.

**Table I.2 – Specification of intra prediction mode and associated names**

Intra prediction mode	Associated name
0	INTRA_PLANAR
1	INTRA_DC
2..34	INTRA_ANGULAR2..INTRA_ANGULAR34
35	INTRA_WEDGE
36	INTRA_CONTOUR
37	INTRA_SINGLE

$\text{IntraPredModeY}[x_{Pb}][y_{Pb}]$  labelled 0..34 represents directions of predictions as illustrated in Figure 8-1.

- If  $\text{skip\_intra\_flag}[x_{Pb}][y_{Pb}]$  is equal to 1, the following applies:
  - If  $\text{skip\_intra\_mode\_idx}[x_{Pb}][y_{Pb}]$  is equal to 0,  $\text{IntraPredModeY}[x_{Pb}][y_{Pb}]$  is set equal to INTRA\_ANGULAR26.
  - Otherwise, if  $\text{skip\_intra\_mode\_idx}[x_{Pb}][y_{Pb}]$  is equal to 1,  $\text{IntraPredModeY}[x_{Pb}][y_{Pb}]$  is set equal to INTRA\_ANGULAR10.
  - Otherwise ( $\text{skip\_intra\_mode\_idx}[x_{Pb}][y_{Pb}]$  is equal to 2 or 3),  $\text{IntraPredModeY}[x_{Pb}][y_{Pb}]$  is set equal to INTRA\_SINGLE.
- Otherwise, if  $\text{DimFlag}[x_{Pb}][y_{Pb}]$  is equal to 1, the following applies:
  - If  $\text{depth\_intra\_mode\_idx\_flag}[x_{Pb}][y_{Pb}]$  is equal to 0,  $\text{IntraPredModeY}[x_{Pb}][y_{Pb}]$  is set equal to INTRA\_WEDGE.
  - Otherwise ( $\text{depth\_intra\_mode\_idx\_flag}[x_{Pb}][y_{Pb}]$  is equal to 1),  $\text{IntraPredModeY}[x_{Pb}][y_{Pb}]$  is set equal to INTRA\_CONTOUR.
- Otherwise ( $\text{skip\_intra\_flag}[x_{Pb}][y_{Pb}]$  and  $\text{DimFlag}[x_{Pb}][y_{Pb}]$  are both equal to 0),  $\text{IntraPredModeY}[x_{Pb}][y_{Pb}]$  is derived by the following ordered steps:
  1. The neighbouring locations (  $x_{NbA}$ ,  $y_{NbA}$  ) and (  $x_{NbB}$ ,  $y_{NbB}$  ) are set equal to (  $x_{Pb} - 1$ ,  $y_{Pb}$  ) and (  $x_{Pb}$ ,  $y_{Pb} - 1$  ), respectively.
  2. For X being replaced by either A or B, the variables  $\text{candIntraPredModeX}$  are derived as follows:
 

The availability derivation process for a block in z-scan order as specified in clause 6.4.1 is invoked with the location (  $x_{Curr}$ ,  $y_{Curr}$  ) set equal to (  $x_{Pb}$ ,  $y_{Pb}$  ) and the neighbouring location (  $x_{NbY}$ ,  $y_{NbY}$  ) set equal to (  $x_{NbX}$ ,  $y_{NbX}$  ) as inputs, and the output is assigned to  $\text{availableX}$ .

    - The candidate intra prediction mode  $\text{candIntraPredModeX}$  is derived as follows:
      - If  $\text{availableX}$  is equal to FALSE,  $\text{candIntraPredModeX}$  is set equal to INTRA\_DC.
      - Otherwise, if  $\text{CuPredMode}[x_{NbX}][y_{NbX}]$  is not equal to MODE\_INTRA or  $\text{pcm\_flag}[x_{NbX}][y_{NbX}]$  is equal to 1,  $\text{candIntraPredModeX}$  is set equal to INTRA\_DC,
      - Otherwise, if X is equal to B and  $y_{Pb} - 1$  is less than (  $(y_{Pb} \gg \text{CtbLog2SizeY}) \ll \text{CtbLog2SizeY}$  ),  $\text{candIntraPredModeB}$  is set equal to INTRA\_DC.
      - Otherwise, if  $\text{IntraPredModeY}[x_{NbX}][y_{NbX}]$  is greater than 34,  $\text{candIntraPredModeX}$  is set equal to INTRA\_DC.

- Otherwise,  $\text{candIntraPredModeX}$  is set equal to  $\text{IntraPredModeY}[xN_bX][yN_bX]$ .
3. The  $\text{candModeList}[x]$  with  $x = 0..2$  is derived as follows:
- If  $\text{candIntraPredModeB}$  is equal to  $\text{candIntraPredModeA}$ , the following applies:
    - If  $\text{candIntraPredModeA}$  is less than 2 (i.e., equal to INTRA\_PLANAR or INTRA\_DC),  $\text{candModeList}[x]$  with  $x = 0..2$  is derived as follows:
      - $\text{candModeList}[0] = \text{INTRA\_PLANAR}$  (I-62)
      - $\text{candModeList}[1] = \text{INTRA\_DC}$  (I-63)
      - $\text{candModeList}[2] = \text{INTRA\_ANGULAR26}$  (I-64)
    - Otherwise,  $\text{candModeList}[x]$  with  $x = 0..2$  is derived as follows:
      - $\text{candModeList}[0] = \text{candIntraPredModeA}$  (I-65)
      - $\text{candModeList}[1] = 2 + ((\text{candIntraPredModeA} + 29) \% 32)$  (I-66)
      - $\text{candModeList}[2] = 2 + ((\text{candIntraPredModeA} - 2 + 1) \% 32)$  (I-67)
  - Otherwise ( $\text{candIntraPredModeB}$  is not equal to  $\text{candIntraPredModeA}$ ), the following applies:
    - $\text{candModeList}[0]$  and  $\text{candModeList}[1]$  are derived as follows:
      - $\text{candModeList}[0] = \text{candIntraPredModeA}$  (I-68)
      - $\text{candModeList}[1] = \text{candIntraPredModeB}$  (I-69)
    - If neither of  $\text{candModeList}[0]$  and  $\text{candModeList}[1]$  is equal to INTRA\_PLANAR,  $\text{candModeList}[2]$  is set equal to INTRA\_PLANAR,
    - Otherwise, if neither of  $\text{candModeList}[0]$  and  $\text{candModeList}[1]$  is equal to INTRA\_DC,  $\text{candModeList}[2]$  is set equal to INTRA\_DC,
    - Otherwise,  $\text{candModeList}[2]$  is set equal to INTRA\_ANGULAR26.
4.  $\text{IntraPredModeY}[xP_b][yP_b]$  is derived by applying the following procedure:
- If  $\text{prev\_intra\_luma\_pred\_flag}[xP_b][yP_b]$  is equal to 1, the  $\text{IntraPredModeY}[xP_b][yP_b]$  is set equal to  $\text{candModeList}[mpm\_idx]$ .
  - Otherwise,  $\text{IntraPredModeY}[xP_b][yP_b]$  is derived by applying the following ordered steps:
    - 1) The array  $\text{candModeList}[x]$ ,  $x = 0..2$  is modified as the following ordered steps:
      - i. When  $\text{candModeList}[0]$  is greater than  $\text{candModeList}[1]$ , both values are swapped as follows:
 
$$(\text{candModeList}[0], \text{candModeList}[1]) = \text{Swap}(\text{candModeList}[0], \text{candModeList}[1])$$
 (I-70)
      - ii. When  $\text{candModeList}[0]$  is greater than  $\text{candModeList}[2]$ , both values are swapped as follows:
 
$$(\text{candModeList}[0], \text{candModeList}[2]) = \text{Swap}(\text{candModeList}[0], \text{candModeList}[2])$$
 (I-71)
      - iii. When  $\text{candModeList}[1]$  is greater than  $\text{candModeList}[2]$ , both values are swapped as follows:
 
$$(\text{candModeList}[1], \text{candModeList}[2]) = \text{Swap}(\text{candModeList}[1], \text{candModeList}[2])$$
 (I-72)
    - 2)  $\text{IntraPredModeY}[xP_b][yP_b]$  is derived by the following ordered steps:
      - i.  $\text{IntraPredModeY}[xP_b][yP_b]$  is set equal to  $\text{rem\_intra\_luma\_pred\_mode}[xP_b][yP_b]$ .
      - ii. For  $i$  equal to 0 to 2, inclusive, when  $\text{IntraPredModeY}[xP_b][yP_b]$  is greater than or equal to  $\text{candModeList}[i]$ , the value of  $\text{IntraPredModeY}[xP_b][yP_b]$  is incremented by one.

#### I.8.4.3 Derivation process for chroma intra prediction mode

The specifications in clause 8.4.3 apply.

#### I.8.4.4 Decoding process for intra blocks

##### I.8.4.4.1 General decoding process for intra blocks

Inputs to this process are:

- a sample location (  $xTb0, yTb0$  ) specifying the top-left sample of the current transform block relative to the top-left sample of the current picture,
- a variable  $\log2TrafoSize$  specifying the size of the current transform block,
- a variable  $trafoDepth$  specifying the hierarchy depth of the current block relative to the coding unit,
- a variable  $predModeIntra$  specifying the intra prediction mode,
- a variable  $cIdx$  specifying the colour component of the current block.

Output of this process is a modified reconstructed picture before deblocking filtering.

The luma sample location (  $xTbY, yTbY$  ) specifying the top-left sample of the current luma transform block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture is derived as follows:

$$(xTbY, yTbY) = (cIdx == 0) ? (xTb0, yTb0) : (xTb0 * SubWidthC, yTb0 * SubHeightC) \quad (I-73)$$

The variable  $splitFlag$  is derived as follows:

- If  $DcOnlyFlag[xTbY][yTbY]$  is equal to 1, the following applies:

$$splitFlag = !DimFlag[xTbY][yTbY] \ \&\& \ ( \log2TrafoSize > Log2MaxTrafoSize ) \quad (I-74)$$

- Otherwise, if  $skip\_intra\_flag[xTbY][yTbY]$  is equal to 1,  $splitFlag$  is set equal to 0.
- Otherwise, if  $cIdx$  is equal to 0,  $splitFlag$  is set equal to  $split\_transform\_flag[xTbY][yTbY][trafoDepth]$ .
- Otherwise, if all of the following conditions are true,  $splitFlag$  is set equal to 1.
  - $cIdx$  is greater than 0
  - $split\_transform\_flag[xTbY][yTbY][trafoDepth]$  is equal to 1
  - $\log2TrafoSize$  is greater than 2
- Otherwise,  $splitFlag$  is set equal to 0.

Depending on the value of  $splitFlag$ , the following applies:

- If  $splitFlag$  is equal to 1, the following ordered steps apply:

1. The variables  $xTb1$  and  $yTb1$  are derived as follows:

- If  $cIdx$  is equal to 0 or  $ChromaArrayType$  is not equal to 2, the following applies:
  - The variable  $xTb1$  is set equal to  $xTb0 + (1 \ll (\log2TrafoSize - 1))$ .
  - The variable  $yTb1$  is set equal to  $yTb0 + (1 \ll (\log2TrafoSize - 1))$ .
- Otherwise ( $ChromaArrayType$  is equal to 2 and  $cIdx$  is greater than 0), the following applies:
  - The variable  $xTb1$  is set equal to  $xTb0 + (1 \ll (\log2TrafoSize - 1))$ .
  - The variable  $yTb1$  is set equal to  $yTb0 + (2 \ll (\log2TrafoSize - 1))$ .

2. The general decoding process for intra blocks as specified in this clause is invoked with the location (  $xTb0, yTb0$  ), the variable  $\log2TrafoSize$  set equal to  $\log2TrafoSize - 1$ , the variable  $trafoDepth$  set equal to  $trafoDepth + 1$ , the intra prediction mode  $predModeIntra$ , and the variable  $cIdx$  as inputs, and the output is a modified reconstructed picture before deblocking filtering.

3. The general decoding process for intra blocks as specified in this clause is invoked with the location (  $xTb1, yTb0$  ), the variable  $\log2TrafoSize$  set equal to  $\log2TrafoSize - 1$ , the variable  $trafoDepth$  set equal to  $trafoDepth + 1$ , the intra prediction mode  $predModeIntra$ , and the variable  $cIdx$  as inputs, and the output is a modified reconstructed picture before deblocking filtering.

4. The general decoding process for intra blocks as specified in this clause is invoked with the location (  $xTb0, yTb1$  ), the variable  $\log2TrafoSize$  set equal to  $\log2TrafoSize - 1$ , the variable  $trafoDepth$  set equal to  $trafoDepth + 1$ , the intra prediction mode  $predModeIntra$ , and the variable  $cIdx$  as inputs, and the output is a modified reconstructed picture before deblocking filtering.

5. The general decoding process for intra blocks as specified in this clause is invoked with the location (  $xTb1, yTb1$  ), the variable  $\log2TrafoSize$  set equal to  $\log2TrafoSize - 1$ , the variable  $trafoDepth$  set equal to  $trafoDepth + 1$ , the intra prediction mode  $predModeIntra$ , and the variable  $cIdx$  as inputs, and the output is a modified reconstructed picture before deblocking filtering.

- Otherwise (splitFlag is equal to 0), for the variable blkIdx proceeding over the values 0..( cIdx > 0 && ChromaArrayType == 2 ? 1 : 0 ), the following ordered steps apply:
  1. The variable nTbS is set equal to  $1 \ll \log_2 \text{TrafoSize}$ .
  2. The variable yTbOffset is set equal to  $\text{blkIdx} * \text{nTbS}$ .
  3. The variable yTbOffsetY is set equal to  $\text{yTbOffset} * \text{SubHeightC}$ .
  4. The variable residualDpcm is derived as follows:
    - If all of the following conditions are true, residualDpcm is set equal to 1.
      - implicit\_rdpem\_enabled\_flag is equal to 1.
      - either transform\_skip\_flag[ xTbY ][ yTbY + yTbOffsetY ][ cIdx ] is equal to 1, or cu\_transquant\_bypass\_flag is equal to 1.
      - either predModeIntra is equal to 10, or predModeIntra is equal to 26.
    - Otherwise, residualDpcm is set equal to 0.
  5. The general intra sample prediction process as specified in clause I.8.4.4.2.1 is invoked with the transform block location ( xTb0, yTb0 + yTbOffset ), the intra prediction mode predModeIntra, the transform block size nTbS, and the variable cIdx as inputs, and the output is an (nTbS)x(nTbS) array predSamples.
  6. The variable residualFlag is set equal to  $!(\text{skip\_intra\_flag}[\text{xTb0}][\text{yTb0}] \oplus \text{DcOnlyFlag}[\text{xTb0}][\text{yTb0}])$  and depending on the value of residualFlag, the following applies:
    - If residualFlag is equal to 1, the following applies:
      - The scaling and transformation process as specified in clause 8.6.2 is invoked with the luma location ( xTbY, yTbY + yTbOffsetY ), the variable trafoDepth, the variable cIdx, and the transform size trafoSize set equal to nTbS as inputs, and the output is an (nTbS)x(nTbS) array resSamples.
      - When residualDpcm is equal to 1, the directional residual modification process for blocks using a transform bypass as specified in clause 8.6.5 is invoked with the variable mDir set equal to  $\text{predModeIntra} / 26$ , the variable nTbS, and the (nTbS)x(nTbS) array r set equal to the array resSamples as inputs, and the output is a modified (nTbS)x(nTbS) array resSamples.
      - When cross\_component\_prediction\_enabled\_flag is equal to 1, ChromaArrayType is equal to 3, and cIdx is not equal to 0, the residual modification process for transform blocks using cross-component prediction as specified in clause 8.6.6 is invoked with the current luma transform block location ( xTbY, yTbY ), the variable nTbS, the variable cIdx, the (nTbS)x(nTbS) array r<sub>Y</sub> set equal to the corresponding luma residual sample array resSamples of the current transform block, and the (nTbS)x(nTbS) array r set equal to the array resSamples as inputs, and the output is a modified (nTbS)x(nTbS) array resSamples.
    - Otherwise (residualFlag is equal to 0), for  $x, y = 0..nTbS - 1$ , resSamples[ x ][ y ] is set equal to 0.
  7. The picture construction process prior to in-loop filtering for a colour component as specified in clause 8.6.7 is invoked with the transform block location ( xTb0, yTb0 + yTbOffset ), the variables nCurrSw and nCurrSh both set equal to nTbS, the variable cIdx, the (nTbS)x(nTbS) array predSamples, and the (nTbS)x(nTbS) array resSamples as inputs.

When trafoDepth is equal to 0, DcOnlyFlag[ xTb0 ][ yTb0 ] is equal to 1, and DimFlag[ xTb0 ][ yTb0 ] is equal to 0, the depth DC offset assignment process as specified in clause I.8.4.4.3 is invoked with the location ( xTb0, yTb0 ), and the transform size trafoSize set equal to nTbS as inputs.

## I.8.4.4.2 Intra sample prediction

### I.8.4.4.2.1 General intra sample prediction

Inputs to this process are:

- a sample location ( xTbCmp, yTbCmp ) specifying the top-left sample of the current transform block relative to the top-left sample of the current picture,
- a variable predModeIntra specifying the intra prediction mode,
- a variable nTbS specifying the transform block size,
- a variable cIdx specifying the colour component of the current block.

Outputs of this process are the predicted samples  $\text{predSamples}[x][y]$ , with  $x, y = 0..nTbS - 1$ .

The  $nTbS * 4 + 1$  neighbouring samples  $p[x][y]$  that are constructed samples prior to the deblocking filter process, with  $x = -1, y = -1..nTbS * 2 - 1$  and  $x = 0..nTbS * 2 - 1, y = -1$ , are derived as follows:

- The neighbouring location  $(xNbCmp, yNbCmp)$  is specified by:

$$(xNbCmp, yNbCmp) = (xTbCmp + x, yTbCmp + y) \quad (\text{I-75})$$

- The current luma location  $(xTbY, yTbY)$  and the neighbouring luma location  $(xNbY, yNbY)$  are derived as follows:

$$(xTbY, yTbY) = (cIdx == 0) ? (xTbCmp, yTbCmp) : (xTbCmp * SubWidthC, yTbCmp * SubHeightC) \quad (\text{I-76})$$

$$(xNbY, yNbY) = (cIdx == 0) ? (xNbCmp, yNbCmp) : (xNbCmp * SubWidthC, yNbCmp * SubHeightC) \quad (\text{I-77})$$

- The availability derivation process for a block in z-scan order as specified in clause 6.4.1 is invoked with the current luma location  $(xCurr, yCurr)$  set equal to  $(xTbY, yTbY)$  and the neighbouring luma location  $(xNbY, yNbY)$  as inputs, and the output is assigned to  $\text{availableN}$ .
- Each sample  $p[x][y]$  is derived as follows:
  - If one or more of the following conditions are true, the sample  $p[x][y]$  is marked as "not available for intra prediction":
    - The variable  $\text{availableN}$  is equal to FALSE.
    - $\text{CuPredMode}[xNbY][yNbY]$  is not equal to  $\text{MODE\_INTRA}$  and  $\text{constrained\_intra\_pred\_flag}$  is equal to 1.
  - Otherwise, the sample  $p[x][y]$  is marked as "available for intra prediction" and the sample at the location  $(xNbCmp, yNbCmp)$  is assigned to  $p[x][y]$ .

When at least one sample  $p[x][y]$  with  $x = -1, y = -1..nTbS * 2 - 1$  and  $x = 0..nTbS * 2 - 1, y = -1$  is marked as "not available for intra prediction" and  $\text{skip\_intra\_flag}[xTbCmp][yTbCmp]$  is not equal to 2 or 3, the reference sample substitution process for intra sample prediction in clause 8.4.4.2.2 is invoked with the samples  $p[x][y]$  with  $x = -1, y = -1..nTbS * 2 - 1$  and  $x = 0..nTbS * 2 - 1, y = -1, nTbS$ , and  $cIdx$  as inputs, and the modified samples  $p[x][y]$  with  $x = -1, y = -1..nTbS * 2 - 1$  and  $x = 0..nTbS * 2 - 1, y = -1$  as output.

Depending on the value of  $\text{predModeIntra}$ , the following ordered steps apply:

1. When  $\text{predModeIntra}$  is in the range of 0 to 34, inclusive,  $\text{intra\_smoothing\_disabled\_flag}$  is equal to 0, and either  $cIdx$  is equal to 0 or  $\text{ChromaArrayType}$  is equal to 3, the filtering process of neighbouring samples specified in clause 8.4.4.2.3 is invoked with the sample array  $p$ , the transform block size  $nTbS$  and the colour component index  $cIdx$  as inputs, and the output is reassigned to the sample array  $p$ .
2. The intra sample prediction process according to  $\text{predModeIntra}$  applies as follows:
  - If  $\text{predModeIntra}$  is equal to  $\text{INTRA\_PLANAR}$ , the corresponding intra prediction mode specified in clause 8.4.4.2.4 is invoked with the sample array  $p$  and the transform block size  $nTbS$  as inputs, and the output is the predicted sample array  $\text{predSamples}$ .
  - Otherwise, if  $\text{predModeIntra}$  is equal to  $\text{INTRA\_DC}$ , the corresponding intra prediction mode specified in clause 8.4.4.2.5 is invoked with the sample array  $p$ , the transform block size  $nTbS$ , and the colour component index  $cIdx$  as inputs, and the output is the predicted sample array  $\text{predSamples}$ .
  - Otherwise, if  $\text{predModeIntra}$  is in the range of  $\text{INTRA\_ANGULAR2}.. \text{INTRA\_ANGULAR34}$ , the corresponding intra prediction mode specified in clause 8.4.4.2.6 is invoked with the intra prediction mode  $\text{predModeIntra}$ , the sample array  $p$ , the transform block size  $nTbS$ , and the colour component index  $cIdx$  as inputs, and the output is the predicted sample array  $\text{predSamples}$ .
  - Otherwise, if  $\text{predModeIntra}$  is equal to  $\text{INTRA\_WEDGE}$ , the corresponding intra prediction mode specified in clause 8.4.4.2.2 is invoked with the location  $(xTbY, yTbY)$ , the sample array  $p$ , and the transform block size  $nTbS$  as inputs, and the output is the predicted sample array  $\text{predSamples}$ .
  - Otherwise, if  $\text{predModeIntra}$  is equal to  $\text{INTRA\_CONTOUR}$ , the corresponding intra prediction mode specified in clause 8.4.4.2.3 is invoked with the location  $(xTbY, yTbY)$ , the sample array  $p$ , and the transform block size  $nTbS$  as inputs, and the output is the predicted sample array  $\text{predSamples}$ .
  - Otherwise, if  $\text{predModeIntra}$  is equal to  $\text{INTRA\_SINGLE}$ , the corresponding intra prediction mode

specified in clause I.8.4.4.2.4 is invoked with the location (  $x_{TbY}$ ,  $y_{TbY}$  ), the sample array  $p$ , and the transform block size  $nTbS$  as inputs, and the output is the predicted sample array  $predSamples$ .

#### I.8.4.4.2.2 Specification of intra prediction mode INTRA\_WEDGE

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location (  $x_{Tb}$ ,  $y_{Tb}$  ) specifying the top-left sample of the current transform block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- the neighbouring samples  $p[x][y]$ , with  $x = -1$ ,  $y = -1..nTbS * 2 - 1$  and  $x = 0..nTbS * 2 - 1$ ,  $y = -1$ ,
- a variable  $nTbS$  specifying the transform block size.

Output of this process are the predicted samples  $predSamples[x][y]$ , with  $x, y = 0..nTbS - 1$ .

The list  $WedgePatternTable$  and the variable  $NumWedgePattern$  are specified by the derivation process for a wedgelet partition pattern table in clause I.6.6.

The partition pattern  $wedgePattern[x][y]$  with  $x, y = 0..nTbS - 1$  is derived as follows:

$$wedgePattern = WedgePatternTable[ \text{Log}_2(nTbS) ][ wedge\_full\_tab\_idx[x_{Tb}][y_{Tb}] ] \quad (I-78)$$

The depth sub-block partition DC value derivation and assignment process as specified in clause I.8.4.4.2.5 is invoked with the neighbouring samples  $p[x][y]$ , the partition pattern  $wedgePattern[x][y]$ , the luma location (  $x_{Tb}$ ,  $y_{Tb}$  ), and the transform size  $nTbS$  as inputs, and the output is assigned to  $predSamples[x][y]$ .

#### I.8.4.4.2.3 Specification of intra prediction mode INTRA\_CONTOUR

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location (  $x_{Tb}$ ,  $y_{Tb}$  ) specifying the top-left sample of the current transform block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- the neighbouring samples  $p[x][y]$ , with  $x = -1$ ,  $y = -1..nTbS * 2 - 1$  and  $x = 0..nTbS * 2 - 1$ ,  $y = -1$ ,
- a variable  $nTbS$  specifying the transform block size.

Output of this process are the predicted samples  $predSamples[x][y]$ , with  $x, y = 0..nTbS - 1$ .

The partition pattern  $contourPattern[x][y]$ , with  $x, y = 0..nTbS - 1$  is derived as follows:

- The variable  $refSamples$  is set equal to the reconstructed picture sample array  $S_L$  of the picture  $TexturePic$ .
- The variable  $threshVal$  is derived as follows:

$$threshVal = ( refSamples[x_{Tb}][y_{Tb}] + refSamples[x_{Tb}][y_{Tb} + nTbS - 1] + refSamples[x_{Tb} + nTbS - 1][y_{Tb}] + refSamples[x_{Tb} + nTbS - 1][y_{Tb} + nTbS - 1] ) \gg 2 \quad (I-79)$$

- For  $x = 0..nTbS - 1$  and  $y = 0..nTbS - 1$ , the following applies:

$$contourPattern[x][y] = ( refSamples[x_{Tb} + x][y_{Tb} + y] > threshVal ) \quad (I-80)$$

The depth sub-block partition DC value derivation and assignment process as specified in clause I.8.4.4.2.5 is invoked with the neighbouring samples  $p[x][y]$ , the partition pattern  $contourPattern[x][y]$ , the luma location (  $x_{Tb}$ ,  $y_{Tb}$  ), and the transform size  $nTbS$  as inputs, and the output is assigned to  $predSamples[x][y]$ .

#### I.8.4.4.2.4 Specification of intra prediction mode INTRA\_SINGLE

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location (  $x_{Tb}$ ,  $y_{Tb}$  ) specifying the top-left sample of the current transform block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- the neighbouring samples  $p[x][y]$ , with  $x = -1$ ,  $y = -1..nTbS * 2 - 1$  and  $x = 0..nTbS * 2 - 1$ ,  $y = -1$ ,
- a variable  $nTbS$  specifying the transform block size.

Output of this process are the predicted samples  $predSamples[x][y]$ , with  $x, y = 0..nTbS - 1$ .

Depending on the value of  $skip\_intra\_mode\_idx[x_{Tb}][y_{Tb}]$ , the luma location (  $x_N$ ,  $y_N$  ) is derived as follows:

- If  $skip\_intra\_mode\_idx[x_{Tb}][y_{Tb}]$  is equal to 2, (  $x_N$ ,  $y_N$  ) is set equal to (  $-1$ ,  $nTbS \gg 1$  ).
- Otherwise (  $skip\_intra\_mode\_idx[x_{Tb}][y_{Tb}]$  is equal to 3), (  $x_N$ ,  $y_N$  ) is set equal to (  $nTbS \gg 1$ ,  $-1$  ).

The variable `singleSampleVal` is derived as follows:

- If `p[ xN ][ yN ]` is marked as "available for intra prediction", `singleSampleVal` is set equal to `p[ xN ][ yN ]`.
- Otherwise (`p[ xN ][ yN ]` is marked as "not available for intra prediction"), `singleSampleVal` is set equal to  $(1 \ll (\text{BitDepth}_Y - 1))$

The values of the prediction samples `predSamples[ x ][ y ]`, with  $x, y = 0..nTbS - 1$ , are derived as follows:

$$\text{predSamples}[ x ][ y ] = \text{singleSampleVal} \quad (\text{I-81})$$

#### I.8.4.4.2.5 Depth sub-block partition DC value derivation and assignment process

Inputs to this process are:

- the neighbouring samples `p[ x ][ y ]`, with  $x = -1, y = -1..nTbS * 2 - 1$  and  $x = 0..nTbS * 2 - 1, y = -1$ ,
- a partition pattern `partitionPattern[ x ][ y ]`, with  $x, y = 0..nTbS - 1$ , specifying the sub-block partitions of the current prediction block,
- a luma location  $(xTb, yTb)$  specifying the top-left sample of the current transform block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- a variable `nTbS` specifying the transform block size.

Output of this process are the predicted samples `predSamples[ x ][ y ]`, with  $x, y = 0..nTbS - 1$ :

The variables `vertEdgeFlag` and `horEdgeFlag` are derived as follows:

$$\text{vertEdgeFlag} = (\text{partitionPattern}[ 0 ][ 0 ] \neq \text{partitionPattern}[ nTbS - 1 ][ 0 ]) \quad (\text{I-82})$$

$$\text{horEdgeFlag} = (\text{partitionPattern}[ 0 ][ 0 ] \neq \text{partitionPattern}[ 0 ][ nTbS - 1 ]) \quad (\text{I-83})$$

The variables `dcValBR` and `dcValLT` are derived as follows:

- If `vertEdgeFlag` is equal to `horEdgeFlag`, the following applies:

- The variable `dcValBR` is derived as follows:

- If `horEdgeFlag` is equal to 1, the following applies:

$$\text{dcValBR} = ((p[-1][nTbS - 1] + p[nTbS - 1][-1]) \gg 1) \quad (\text{I-84})$$

- Otherwise (`horEdgeFlag` is equal to 0), the following applies:

$$\text{vertAbsDiff} = \text{Abs}(p[-1][0] - p[-1][nTbS * 2 - 1]) \quad (\text{I-85})$$

$$\text{horAbsDiff} = \text{Abs}(p[0][-1] - p[nTbS * 2 - 1][-1]) \quad (\text{I-86})$$

$$\text{dcValBR} = (\text{horAbsDiff} > \text{vertAbsDiff}) ? p[nTbS * 2 - 1][-1] : p[-1][nTbS * 2 - 1] \quad (\text{I-87})$$

- The variable `dcValLT` is derived as follows:

$$\text{dcValLT} = (p[-1][0] + p[0][-1]) \gg 1 \quad (\text{I-88})$$

- Otherwise (`horEdgeFlag` is not equal to `vertEdgeFlag`), the following applies:

$$\text{dcValBR} = \text{horEdgeFlag} ? p[-1][nTbS - 1] : p[nTbS - 1][-1] \quad (\text{I-89})$$

$$\text{dcValLT} = \text{horEdgeFlag} ? p[(nTbS - 1) \gg 1][-1] : p[-1][(nTbS - 1) \gg 1] \quad (\text{I-90})$$

The predicted sample values `predSamples[ x ][ y ]` are derived as follows:

- For  $x$  in the range of 0 to  $(nTbS - 1)$ , inclusive, the following applies:

- For  $y$  in the range of 0 to  $(nTbS - 1)$ , inclusive, the following applies:

- The variables `predDcVal` and `dcOffset` are derived as follows:

$$\text{predDcVal} = (\text{partitionPattern}[ x ][ y ] == \text{partitionPattern}[ 0 ][ 0 ]) ? \text{dcValLT} : \text{dcValBR} \quad (\text{I-91})$$

$$\text{dcOffset} = \text{DcOffset}[ xTb ][ yTb ][ \text{partitionPattern}[ x ][ y ] ] \quad (\text{I-92})$$

- If `DltFlag[ nuh_layer_id ]` is equal to 0, the following applies:

$$\text{predSamples}[ x ][ y ] = \text{predDcVal} + \text{dcOffset} \quad (\text{I-93})$$

- Otherwise (`DltFlag[ nuh_layer_id ]` is equal to 1), the following applies:

$$\text{predSamples}[x][y] = \text{DltIdxToVal}[\text{Clip}1_Y(\text{DltValToIdx}[\text{predDcVal}] + \text{dcOffset})] \quad (\text{I-94})$$

#### I.8.4.4.3 Depth DC offset assignment process

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location (  $x_{Tb}$ ,  $y_{Tb}$  ) specifying the top-left luma sample of the current transform block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- a variable  $n_{TbS}$  specifying the transform block size.

Output of this process is a modified reconstructed picture  $S_L$  before deblocking filtering.

Depending on the value of  $\text{DltFlag}[\text{nuh\_layer\_id}]$ , the variable  $\text{dcVal}$  is derived as follows:

- If  $\text{DltFlag}[\text{nuh\_layer\_id}]$  is equal to 0,  $\text{dcVal}$  is set equal to  $\text{DcOffset}[x_{Tb}][y_{Tb}][0]$ .
- Otherwise ( $\text{DltFlag}[\text{nuh\_layer\_id}]$  is equal to 1),  $\text{dcVal}$  is derived as follows:

$$\text{dcPred} = ( S_L[x_{Tb}][y_{Tb}] + S_L[x_{Tb}][y_{Tb} + n_{TbS} - 1] + S_L[x_{Tb} + n_{TbS} - 1][y_{Tb}] + S_L[x_{Tb} + n_{TbS} - 1][y_{Tb} + n_{TbS} - 1] + 2 ) \gg 2 \quad (\text{I-95})$$

$$\text{dcVal} = \text{DltIdxToVal}[\text{Clip}1_Y(\text{DltValToIdx}[\text{dcPred}] + \text{DcOffset}[x_{Tb}][y_{Tb}][0])] - \text{dcPred} \quad (\text{I-96})$$

For  $x, y = 0..n_{TbS} - 1$ , the variable  $S_L[x][y]$  is modified as follows:

$$S_L[x_{Tb} + x][y_{Tb} + y] = \text{Clip}1_Y(S_L[x_{Tb} + x][y_{Tb} + y] + \text{dcVal}) \quad (\text{I-97})$$

### I.8.5 Decoding process for coding units coded in inter prediction mode

#### I.8.5.1 General decoding process for coding units coded in inter prediction mode

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location (  $x_{Cb}$ ,  $y_{Cb}$  ) specifying the top-left sample of the current luma coding block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- a variable  $\log_2\text{CbSize}$  specifying the size of the current coding block.

Output of this process is a modified reconstructed picture before deblocking filtering.

The derivation process for quantization parameters as specified in clause 8.6.1 is invoked with the luma location (  $x_{Cb}$ ,  $y_{Cb}$  ) as input.

The variable  $n_{CbS_L}$  is set equal to  $1 \ll \log_2\text{CbSize}$ . When  $\text{ChromaArrayType}$  is not equal to 0, the variable  $n_{CbSw_C}$  is set equal to  $(1 \ll \log_2\text{CbSize}) / \text{SubWidthC}$  and the variable  $n_{CbSh_C}$  is set equal to  $(1 \ll \log_2\text{CbSize}) / \text{SubHeightC}$ .

The decoding process for coding units coded in inter prediction mode consists of following ordered steps:

1. When  $\text{DisparityDerivationFlag}$  is equal to 1, the following applies:
  - If  $\text{DepthFlag}$  is equal to 0, the derivation process for a disparity vector for texture layers as specified in clause I.8.5.5 is invoked with the luma location (  $x_{Cb}$ ,  $y_{Cb}$  ) and the coding block size  $n_{CbS_L}$  as inputs.
  - Otherwise ( $\text{DepthFlag}$  is equal to 1), the derivation process for a disparity vector for depth layers as specified in clause I.8.5.6 is invoked with the luma location (  $x_{Cb}$ ,  $y_{Cb}$  ) and the coding block size  $n_{CbS_L}$  as inputs.
2. The inter prediction process as specified in clause I.8.5.2 is invoked with the luma location (  $x_{Cb}$ ,  $y_{Cb}$  ) and the luma coding block size  $\log_2\text{CbSize}$  as inputs, and the output is the array  $\text{predSamples}_L$  and, when  $\text{ChromaArrayType}$  is not equal to 0, the arrays  $\text{predSamples}_{Cb}$ , and  $\text{predSamples}_{Cr}$ .
3. The decoding process for the residual signal of coding units coded in inter prediction mode specified in clause I.8.5.4 is invoked with the luma location (  $x_{Cb}$ ,  $y_{Cb}$  ) and the luma coding block size  $\log_2\text{CbSize}$  as inputs, and the outputs are the array  $\text{resSamples}_L$  and, when  $\text{ChromaArrayType}$  is not equal to 0, the arrays  $\text{resSamples}_{Cb}$ , and  $\text{resSamples}_{Cr}$ .
4. The reconstructed samples of the current coding unit are derived as follows:
  - The picture construction process prior to in-loop filtering for a colour component as specified in clause 8.6.7 is invoked with the luma coding block location (  $x_{Cb}$ ,  $y_{Cb}$  ), the variable  $n_{CurrSw}$  set equal to  $n_{CbS_L}$ , the variable  $n_{CurrSh}$  set equal to  $n_{CbS_L}$ , the variable  $cIdx$  set equal to 0, the  $(n_{CbS_L}) \times (n_{CbS_L})$  array  $\text{predSamples}$  set equal to  $\text{predSamples}_L$ , and the  $(n_{CbS_L}) \times (n_{CbS_L})$  array  $\text{resSamples}$  set equal to

$resSamples_L$  as inputs.

- When ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the picture construction process prior to in-loop filtering for a colour component as specified in clause 8.6.7 is invoked with the chroma coding block location (  $xCb / SubWidthC, yCb / SubHeightC$  ), the variable  $nCurrSw$  set equal to  $nCbSw_C$ , the variable  $nCurrSh$  set equal to  $nCbSh_C$ , the variable  $cIdx$  set equal to 1, the  $(nCbSw_C) \times (nCbSh_C)$  array  $predSamples$  set equal to  $predSamples_{Cb}$ , and the  $(nCbSw_C) \times (nCbSh_C)$  array  $resSamples$  set equal to  $resSamples_{Cb}$  as inputs.
- When ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the picture construction process prior to in-loop filtering for a colour component as specified in clause 8.6.7 is invoked with the chroma coding block location (  $xCb / SubWidthC, yCb / SubHeightC$  ), the variable  $nCurrSw$  set equal to  $nCbSw_C$ , the variable  $nCurrSh$  set equal to  $nCbSh_C$ , the variable  $cIdx$  set equal to 2, the  $(nCbSw_C) \times (nCbSh_C)$  array  $predSamples$  set equal to  $predSamples_{Cr}$ , and the  $(nCbSw_C) \times (nCbSh_C)$  array  $resSamples$  set equal to  $resSamples_{Cr}$  as inputs.

### I.8.5.2 Inter prediction process

The specifications in clause 8.5.2 apply with the following modification:

- All invocations of the process specified in clause 8.5.3 are replaced with invocations of the process specified in clause I.8.5.3.

### I.8.5.3 Decoding process for prediction units in inter prediction mode

#### I.8.5.3.1 General

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location (  $xCb, yCb$  ) specifying the top-left sample of the current luma coding block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- a luma location (  $xBl, yBl$  ) specifying the top-left sample of the current luma prediction block relative to the top-left sample of the current luma coding block,
- a variable  $nCbS$  specifying the size of the current luma coding block,
- a variable  $nPbW$  specifying the width of the current luma prediction block,
- a variable  $nPbH$  specifying the height of the current luma prediction block,
- a variable  $partIdx$  specifying the index of the current prediction unit within the current coding unit.

Outputs of this process are:

- an  $(nCbS_L) \times (nCbS_L)$  array  $predSamples_L$  of luma prediction samples, where  $nCS_L$  is derived as specified below,
- when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, an  $(nCbSw_C) \times (nCbSh_C)$  array  $predSamples_{Cb}$  of chroma prediction samples for the component Cb, where  $nCbSw_C$  and  $nCbSh_C$  are derived as specified below,
- when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, an  $(nCbSw_C) \times (nCbSh_C)$  array  $predSamples_{Cr}$  of chroma prediction samples for the component Cr, where  $nCbSw_C$  and  $nCbSh_C$  are derived as specified below.

The variable  $nCbS_L$  is set equal to  $nCbS$ . When ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the variable  $nCbSw_C$  is set equal to  $nCbS / SubWidthC$  and the variable  $nCbSh_C$  is set equal to  $nCbS / SubHeightC$ .

The decoding process for prediction units in inter prediction mode consists of the following ordered steps:

1. The derivation process for motion vector components and reference indices as specified in clause I.8.5.3.2 is invoked with the luma coding block location (  $xCb, yCb$  ), the luma prediction block location (  $xBl, yBl$  ), the luma coding block size block  $nCbS$ , the luma prediction block width  $nPbW$ , the luma prediction block height  $nPbH$ , and the prediction unit index  $partIdx$  as inputs, and the luma motion vectors  $mvL0$  and  $mvL1$ , when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the chroma motion vectors  $mvCL0$  and  $mvCL1$ , the reference indices  $refIdxL0$  and  $refIdxL1$ , the prediction list utilization flags  $predFlagL0$  and  $predFlagL1$ , and the flag  $subPbMotionFlag$  as outputs.
2. Depending on the value of  $subPbMotionFlag$  and  $DbbpFlag[ xCb ][ yCb ]$ , the following applies:
  - If both  $subPbMotionFlag$  and  $DbbpFlag[ xCb ][ yCb ]$  are equal to 0, the decoding process for inter sample prediction as specified in clause I.8.5.3.3.1 is invoked with the luma coding block location (  $xCb, yCb$  ), the luma prediction block location (  $xBl, yBl$  ), the luma coding block size block  $nCbS$ , the luma prediction block width  $nPbW$ , the luma prediction block height  $nPbH$ , the luma motion vectors  $mvL0$  and  $mvL1$ , when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the chroma motion vectors  $mvCL0$  and  $mvCL1$ , the reference indices  $refIdxL0$  and  $refIdxL1$ , and the prediction list utilization flags  $predFlagL0$  and  $predFlagL1$  as

inputs, and the inter prediction samples (predSamples) that are an  $(nCbS_L) \times (nCbS_L)$  array predSamples<sub>L</sub> of prediction luma samples and, when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, two  $(nCbSw_C) \times (nCbSh_C)$  arrays predSamples<sub>Cr</sub> and predSamples<sub>Cb</sub> of prediction chroma samples, one for each of the chroma components Cb and Cr, as outputs.

- Otherwise, if subPbMotionFlag is equal to 1, the decoding process for inter sample prediction for rectangular sub-block partitions as specified in clause I.8.5.3.4 is invoked with the luma coding block location ( xCb, yCb ), the luma prediction block location ( xBl, yBl ), the luma coding block size block nCbS, the luma prediction block width nPbW, and the luma prediction block height nPbH as inputs, and the inter prediction samples that are an  $(nCbS_L) \times (nCbS_L)$  array predSamples<sub>L</sub> of prediction luma samples and, when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, two  $(nCbSw_C) \times (nCbSh_C)$  arrays predSamples<sub>Cb</sub> and predSamples<sub>Cr</sub> of chroma prediction samples, one for each of the chroma components Cb and Cr, as outputs.
- Otherwise (DbbpFlag[ xCb ][ yCb ] is equal to 1), the decoding process for inter sample prediction for depth predicted sub-block partitions as specified in clause I.8.5.3.5 is invoked with the luma coding block location ( xCb, yCb ), the luma coding block size nCbS, the luma motion vectors mvL0 and mvL1, when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the chroma motion vectors mvCL0 and mvCL1, the reference indices refIdxL0 and refIdxL1, the prediction list utilization flags predFlagL0 and predFlagL1, and the variable partIdx as inputs, and the inter prediction samples that are an  $(nCbS_L) \times (nCbS_L)$  array predSamples<sub>L</sub> of prediction luma samples and, when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, two  $(nCbSw_C) \times (nCbSh_C)$  arrays predSamples<sub>Cb</sub> and predSamples<sub>Cr</sub> of chroma prediction samples, one for each of the chroma components Cb and Cr, as outputs.

For use in derivation processes of variables invoked later in the decoding process, the following assignments are made for  $x = xBl..xB1 + nPbW - 1$  and  $y = yBl..yB1 + nPbH - 1$ :

$$MvL0[ xCb + x ][ yCb + y ] = subPbMotionFlag ? SubPbArrayMvL0[ xCb + x ][ yCb + y ] : mvL0 \quad (I-98)$$

$$MvL1[ xCb + x ][ yCb + y ] = subPbMotionFlag ? SubPbArrayMvL1[ xCb + x ][ yCb + y ] : mvL1 \quad (I-99)$$

$$RefIdxL0[ xCb + x ][ yCb + y ] = subPbMotionFlag ? SubPbArrayRefIdxL0[ xCb + x ][ yCb + y ] : refIdxL0 \quad (I-100)$$

$$RefIdxL1[ xCb + x ][ yCb + y ] = subPbMotionFlag ? SubPbArrayRefIdxL1[ xCb + x ][ yCb + y ] : refIdxL1 \quad (I-101)$$

$$PredFlagL0[ xCb + x ][ yCb + y ] = subPbMotionFlag ? SubPbArrayPredFlagL0[ xCb + x ][ yCb + y ] : predFlagL0 \quad (I-102)$$

$$PredFlagL1[ xCb + x ][ yCb + y ] = subPbMotionFlag ? SubPbArrayPredFlagL1[ xCb + x ][ yCb + y ] : predFlagL1 \quad (I-103)$$

### I.8.5.3.2 Derivation process for motion vector components and reference indices

#### I.8.5.3.2.1 General

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location ( xCb, yCb ) of the top-left sample of the current luma coding block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- a luma location ( xBl, yBl ) of the top-left sample of the current luma prediction block relative to the top-left sample of the current luma coding block,
- a variable nCbS specifying the size of the current luma coding block,
- two variables nPbW and nPbH specifying the width and the height of the luma prediction block,
- a variable partIdx specifying the index of the current prediction unit within the current coding unit.

Outputs of this process are:

- the luma motion vectors mvL0 and mvL1,
- when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the chroma motion vectors mvCL0 and mvCL1,
- the reference indices refIdxL0 and refIdxL1,
- the prediction list utilization flags predFlagL0 and predFlagL1,
- the flag subPbMotionFlag specifying, whether specifying whether the current PU is coded using sub-block

partitions.

Let  $(xPb, yPb)$  specify the top-left sample location of the current luma prediction block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture where  $xPb = xCb + xBl$  and  $yPb = yCb + yBl$ .

Let the variables  $currPic$  and  $LX$  be the current picture and  $RefPicListX$ , with  $X$  being 0 or 1, of the current picture, respectively.

The function  $LongTermRefPic(aPic, aPb, refIdx, LX)$ , with  $X$  being 0 or 1, is defined as follows:

- If the picture with index  $refIdx$  from reference picture list  $LX$  of the slice containing prediction block  $aPb$  in the picture  $aPic$  was marked as "used for long-term reference" at the time when  $aPic$  was the current picture,  $LongTermRefPic(aPic, aPb, refIdx, LX)$  is equal to 1.
- Otherwise,  $LongTermRefPic(aPic, aPb, refIdx, LX)$  is equal to 0.

The variables  $vspMcFlag$ ,  $ivMcFlag$ , and  $subPbMotionFlag$  are set equal to 0.

For the derivation of the variables  $mvL0$  and  $mvL1$ ,  $refIdxL0$  and  $refIdxL1$ , as well as  $predFlagL0$  and  $predFlagL1$ , the following applies:

- If  $merge\_flag[xPb][yPb]$  is equal to 1, the derivation process for luma motion vectors for merge mode as specified in clause I.8.5.3.2.7 is invoked with the luma location  $(xCb, yCb)$ , the luma location  $(xPb, yPb)$ , the variables  $nCbS$ ,  $nPbW$ ,  $nPbH$ , and the partition index  $partIdx$  as inputs, and the output being the luma motion vectors  $mvL0$ ,  $mvL1$ , the reference indices  $refIdxL0$ ,  $refIdxL1$ , the prediction list utilization flags  $predFlagL0$  and  $predFlagL1$ , the flag  $ivMcFlag$ , the flag  $vspMcFlag$ , and the flag  $subPbMotionFlag$ .
- Otherwise, for  $X$  being replaced by either 0 or 1 in the variables  $predFlagLX$ ,  $mvLX$ , and  $refIdxLX$ , in  $PRED\_LX$ , and in the syntax elements  $ref\_idx\_IX$  and  $MvdLX$ , the following applies:
  1. The variables  $refIdxLX$  and  $predFlagLX$  are derived as follows:
    - If  $inter\_pred\_idc[xPb][yPb]$  is equal to  $PRED\_LX$  or  $PRED\_BI$ ,
 
$$refIdxLX = ref\_idx\_IX[xPb][yPb] \quad (I-104)$$

$$predFlagLX = 1 \quad (I-105)$$
    - Otherwise, the variables  $refIdxLX$  and  $predFlagLX$  are specified by:
 
$$refIdxLX = -1 \quad (I-106)$$

$$predFlagLX = 0 \quad (I-107)$$
  2. The variable  $mvdLX$  is derived as follows:
 
$$mvdLX[0] = MvdLX[xPb][yPb][0] \quad (I-108)$$

$$mvdLX[1] = MvdLX[xPb][yPb][1] \quad (I-109)$$
  3. When  $predFlagLX$  is equal to 1, the derivation process for luma motion vector prediction in clause I.8.5.3.2.5 is invoked with the luma coding block location  $(xCb, yCb)$ , the coding block size  $nCbS$ , the luma prediction block location  $(xPb, yPb)$ , the variables  $nPbW$ ,  $nPbH$ ,  $refIdxLX$ , and the partition index  $partIdx$  as inputs, and the output being  $mvLX$ .
  4. When  $predFlagLX$  is equal to 1, the luma motion vector  $mvLX$  is derived as follows:
 
$$uLX[0] = (mvLX[0] + mvdLX[0] + 2^{16}) \% 2^{16} \quad (I-110)$$

$$mvLX[0] = (uLX[0] \geq 2^{15}) ? (uLX[0] - 2^{16}) : uLX[0] \quad (I-111)$$

$$uLX[1] = (mvLX[1] + mvdLX[1] + 2^{16}) \% 2^{16} \quad (I-112)$$

$$mvLX[1] = (uLX[1] \geq 2^{15}) ? (uLX[1] - 2^{16}) : uLX[1] \quad (I-113)$$

NOTE – The resulting values of  $mvLX[0]$  and  $mvLX[1]$  as specified above will always be in the range of  $-2^{15}$  to  $2^{15} - 1$ , inclusive.

When  $ChromaArrayType$  is not equal to 0 and  $predFlagLX$ , with  $X$  being 0 or 1, is equal to 1, the derivation process for chroma motion vectors in clause 8.5.3.2.10 is invoked with  $mvLX$  as input, and the output being  $mvCLX$ .

For use in derivation processes of variables invoked later in the decoding process, the following assignments are made for  $x = xPb..(xPb + nPbW - 1)$ ,  $y = yPb..(yPb + nPbH - 1)$ :

$$ivMcFlag[x][y] = ivMcFlag \quad (I-114)$$

$$vspMcFlag[x][y] = vspMcFlag \quad (I-115)$$

**I.8.5.3.2.2 Derivation process for an initial merge candidate list**

The specifications in clause 8.5.3.2.2 apply with the following modifications:

- Steps 9 and 10 are removed.
- "When slice\_type is equal to B, the derivation process for combined bi-predictive merging candidates" is replaced with "When slice\_type is equal to B and numCurrMergeCand is less than 5, the derivation process for combined bi-predictive merging candidates".
- "derivation process for merging candidates from neighbouring prediction unit partitions in clause 8.5.3.2.3" is replaced with "derivation process for merging candidates from neighbouring prediction unit partitions in clause I.8.5.3.2.3".
- "temporal luma motion vector prediction in clause 8.5.3.2.8 is invoked" is replaced with "temporal luma motion vector prediction in clause I.8.5.3.2.5 is invoked".
- The outputs of the process are replaced with:
  - the modified luma location ( xPb, yPb ) of the top-left sample of the current luma prediction block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
  - the variables nPbW and nPbH specifying the modified width and the height of the luma prediction block,
  - the modified variable partIdx specifying the modified index of the current prediction unit within the current coding unit,
  - the original luma location ( xOrigP, yOrigP ) of the top-left sample of the current luma prediction block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
  - the variables nOrigPbW and nOrigPbH specifying the original width and the height of the luma prediction block,
  - the merging candidate list, mergeCandList,
  - the luma motion vectors mvL0N and mvL1N, with N being replaced by all elements of mergeCandList,
  - the reference indices refIdxL0N and refIdxL1N, with N being replaced by all elements of mergeCandList,
  - the prediction list utilization flags predFlagL0N and predFlagL1N, with N being replaced by all elements of mergeCandList.

**I.8.5.3.2.3 Derivation process for spatial merging candidates**

The specifications in clause 8.5.3.2.3 apply with the following modifications and additions:

- The function differentMotionLoc( xN, yN, xM, yM ) is specified as follows:
  - If one or more of the following conditions are true, for X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, differentMotionLoc( xN, yN, xM, yM ) is set equal to 1:
    - PredFlagLX[ xN ][ yN ] is not equal to PredFlagLX[ xM ][ yM ].
    - MvLX[ xN ][ yN ] is not equal to MvLX[ xM ][ yM ].
    - RefIdxLX[ xN ][ yN ] is not equal to RefIdxLX[ xM ][ yM ].
  - Otherwise, differentMotionLoc( xN, yN, xM, yM ) is set equal to 0.
- "the prediction units covering the luma locations ( xNbA<sub>1</sub>, yNbA<sub>1</sub> ) and ( xNbB<sub>1</sub>, yNbB<sub>1</sub> ) have the same motion vectors and the same reference indices" is replaced with "differentMotionLoc( xNbA<sub>1</sub>, yNbA<sub>1</sub>, xNbB<sub>1</sub>, yNbB<sub>1</sub> ) is equal to 0".
- "the prediction units covering the luma locations ( xNbB<sub>1</sub>, yNbB<sub>1</sub> ) and ( xNbB<sub>0</sub>, yNbB<sub>0</sub> ) have the same motion vectors and the same reference indices" is replaced with "differentMotionLoc( xNbB<sub>1</sub>, yNbB<sub>1</sub>, xNbB<sub>0</sub>, yNbB<sub>0</sub> ) is equal to 0".
- "the prediction units covering the luma locations ( xNbA<sub>1</sub>, yNbA<sub>1</sub> ) and ( xNbA<sub>0</sub>, yNbA<sub>0</sub> ) have the same motion vectors and the same reference indices" is replaced with "differentMotionLoc( xNbA<sub>1</sub>, yNbA<sub>1</sub>, xNbA<sub>0</sub>, yNbA<sub>0</sub> ) is equal to 0".
- "prediction units covering the luma locations ( xNbA<sub>1</sub>, yNbA<sub>1</sub> ) and ( xNbB<sub>2</sub>, yNbB<sub>2</sub> ) have the same motion vectors and the same reference indices" is replaced with "differentMotionLoc( xNbA<sub>1</sub>, yNbA<sub>1</sub>, xNbB<sub>2</sub>, yNbB<sub>2</sub> ) is equal to 0".

- "the prediction units covering the luma locations (  $x_{NbB_1}$ ,  $y_{NbB_1}$  ) and (  $x_{NbB_2}$ ,  $y_{NbB_2}$  ) have the same motion vectors and the same reference indices" is replaced with "differentMotionLoc(  $x_{NbB_1}$ ,  $y_{NbB_1}$ ,  $x_{NbB_2}$ ,  $y_{NbB_2}$  ) is equal to 0".

#### I.8.5.3.2.4 Derivation process for luma motion vector prediction

The specifications in clause 8.5.3.2.6 apply with the following modifications:

- "temporal luma motion vector prediction in clause 8.5.3.2.8 is invoked" is replaced by "temporal luma motion vector prediction in clause I.8.5.3.2.5 is invoked".

#### I.8.5.3.2.5 Derivation process for temporal luma motion vector prediction

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location (  $x_{Pb}$ ,  $y_{Pb}$  ) specifying the top-left sample of the current luma prediction block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- two variables  $n_{PbW}$  and  $n_{PbH}$  specifying the width and the height of the luma prediction block,
- a reference index  $refIdxLX$ , with  $X$  being 0 or 1.

Outputs of this process are:

- the motion vector prediction  $mvLXC_{ol}$ ,
- the availability flag  $availableFlagLXC_{ol}$ .

The variable  $currPb$  specifies the current luma prediction block at luma location (  $x_{Pb}$ ,  $y_{Pb}$  ).

The variables  $mvLXC_{ol}$  and  $availableFlagLXC_{ol}$  are derived as follows:

- If  $slice\_temporal\_mvp\_enabled\_flag$  is equal to 0, both components of  $mvLXC_{ol}$  are set equal to 0 and  $availableFlagLXC_{ol}$  is set equal to 0.
- Otherwise, the following ordered steps apply:

1. The bottom right collocated motion vector is derived as follows:

$$x_{ColBr} = x_{Pb} + n_{PbW} \quad (I-116)$$

$$y_{ColBr} = y_{Pb} + n_{PbH} \quad (I-117)$$

- If  $y_{Pb} \gg CtbLog2SizeY$  is equal to  $y_{ColBr} \gg CtbLog2SizeY$ ,  $y_{ColBr}$  is less than  $pic\_height\_in\_luma\_samples$  and  $x_{ColBr}$  is less than  $pic\_width\_in\_luma\_samples$ , the following applies:
  - The luma location (  $x_{ColPb}$ ,  $y_{ColPb}$  ) is set equal to  $((x_{ColBr} \gg 4) \ll 4, (y_{ColBr} \gg 4) \ll 4)$ .
  - The variable  $colPb$  specifies the luma prediction block covering the modified location given by (  $x_{ColPb}$ ,  $y_{ColPb}$  ) inside the collocated picture specified by  $ColPic$ .
  - Depending on  $merge\_flag[x_{Pb}][y_{Pb}]$ , the following applies:
    - If  $merge\_flag[x_{Pb}][y_{Pb}]$  is equal to 0, the derivation process for collocated motion vectors as specified in clause 8.5.3.2.9 is invoked with  $currPb$ ,  $colPb$ , (  $x_{ColPb}$ ,  $y_{ColPb}$  ) and  $refIdxLX$  as inputs, and the output is assigned to  $mvLXC_{ol}$  and  $availableFlagLXC_{ol}$ .
    - Otherwise ( $merge\_flag[x_{Pb}][y_{Pb}]$  is equal to 1), the derivation process for collocated motion vectors for merge mode as specified in clause I.8.5.3.2.6 is invoked with  $currPb$ ,  $colPb$ , (  $x_{ColPb}$ ,  $y_{ColPb}$  ) and  $refIdxLX$  as inputs, and the output is assigned to  $mvLXC_{ol}$  and  $availableFlagLXC_{ol}$ .
  - Otherwise, both components of  $mvLXC_{ol}$  are set equal to 0 and  $availableFlagLXC_{ol}$  is set equal to 0.

2. When  $availableFlagLXC_{ol}$  is equal to 0, the central collocated motion vector is derived as follows:

$$x_{ColCtr} = x_{Pb} + (n_{PbW} \gg 1) \quad (I-118)$$

$$y_{ColCtr} = y_{Pb} + (n_{PbH} \gg 1) \quad (I-119)$$

- The luma location (  $x_{ColPb}$ ,  $y_{ColPb}$  ) is set equal to  $((x_{ColCtr} \gg 4) \ll 4, (y_{ColCtr} \gg 4) \ll 4)$ .
- The variable  $colPb$  specifies the luma prediction block covering the modified location given by (  $x_{ColPb}$ ,  $y_{ColPb}$  ) inside the collocated picture specified by  $ColPic$ .

- Depending on merge\_flag[ xPb ][ yPb ], the following applies:
  - If merge\_flag[ xPb ][ yPb ] is equal to 0, the derivation process for collocated motion vectors as specified in clause 8.5.3.2.9 is invoked with currPb, colPb, ( xColPb, yColPb ) and refIdxLX as inputs, and the output is assigned to mvLXCol and availableFlagLXCol.
  - Otherwise (merge\_flag[ xPb ][ yPb ] is equal to 1), the derivation process for collocated motion vectors for merge mode as specified in clause I.8.5.3.2.6 is invoked with currPb, colPb, ( xColPb, yColPb ) and refIdxLX as inputs, and the output is assigned to mvLXCol and availableFlagLXCol.

#### I.8.5.3.2.6 Derivation process for collocated motion vectors for merge mode

Inputs to this process are:

- a variable currPb specifying the current prediction block,
- a variable colPb specifying the collocated prediction block inside the collocated picture specified by ColPic,
- a luma location ( xColPb, yColPb ) specifying a sample inside the collocated luma prediction block specified by colPb relative to the top-left luma sample of the collocated picture specified by ColPic,
- a reference index refIdxLX, with X being 0 or 1.

Outputs of this process are:

- the motion vector prediction mvLXCol,
- the availability flag availableFlagLXCol.

The arrays predFlagL0Col[ x ][ y ], mvL0Col[ x ][ y ], and refIdxL0Col[ x ][ y ] are set equal to PredFlagL0[ x ][ y ], MvL0[ x ][ y ], and RefIdxL0[ x ][ y ], respectively, of the collocated picture specified by ColPic, and the arrays predFlagL1Col[ x ][ y ], mvL1Col[ x ][ y ], and refIdxL1Col[ x ][ y ] are set equal to PredFlagL1[ x ][ y ], MvL1[ x ][ y ], and RefIdxL1[ x ][ y ], respectively, of the collocated picture specified by ColPic.

The variables mvLXCol and availableFlagLXCol are derived as follows:

- If colPb is coded in an intra prediction mode, both components of mvLXCol are set equal to 0 and availableFlagLXCol is set equal to 0.
- Otherwise, the following applies:
  - The motion vector mvCol, the reference index refIdxCol, and the reference list identifier listCol are derived as follows:
    - If predFlagL0Col[ xColPb ][ yColPb ] is equal to 0, mvCol, refIdxCol, and listCol are set equal to mvL1Col[ xColPb ][ yColPb ], refIdxL1Col[ xColPb ][ yColPb ], and L1, respectively.
    - Otherwise, if predFlagL0Col[ xColPb ][ yColPb ] is equal to 1 and predFlagL1Col[ xColPb ][ yColPb ] is equal to 0, mvCol, refIdxCol, and listCol are set equal to mvL0Col[ xColPb ][ yColPb ], refIdxL0Col[ xColPb ][ yColPb ], and L0, respectively.
    - Otherwise (predFlagL0Col[ xColPb ][ yColPb ] is equal to 1 and predFlagL1Col[ xColPb ][ yColPb ] is equal to 1), the following assignments are made:
      - If NoBackwardPredFlag is equal to 1, mvCol, refIdxCol, and listCol are set equal to mvLXCol[ xColPb ][ yColPb ], refIdxLXCol[ xColPb ][ yColPb ], and LX, respectively.
      - Otherwise, mvCol, refIdxCol, and listCol are set equal to mvLNCol[ xColPb ][ yColPb ], refIdxLNCol[ xColPb ][ yColPb ], and LN, respectively, with N being the value of collocated\_from\_l0\_flag.

- The motion vector mvLXCol and availableFlagLXCol are derived as follows:

- The variables curLtFlag and colLtFlag are derived as follows:

$$\text{curLtFlag} = \text{LongTermRefPic}(\text{CurrPic}, \text{currPb}, \text{refIdxLX}, \text{LX}) \quad (\text{I-120})$$

$$\text{colLtFlag} = \text{LongTermRefPic}(\text{ColPic}, \text{colPb}, \text{refIdxCol}, \text{listCol}) \quad (\text{I-121})$$

- When curLtFlag is not equal to colLtFlag and AltRefIdxLX is not equal to -1, the variables AltRefFlagLX, refIdxLX, and curLtFlag are modified as follows:

$$\text{AltRefFlagLX} = 1 \quad (\text{I-122})$$

$$\text{refIdxLX} = \text{AltRefIdxLX} \quad (\text{I-123})$$

$$\text{curLtFlag} = \text{LongTermRefPic}(\text{CurrPic}, \text{currPb}, \text{refIdxLX}, \text{LX}) \quad (\text{I-124})$$

- The motion vector  $\text{mvLXCol}$  is modified as follows:
    - If  $\text{curLtFlag}$  is not equal to  $\text{colLtFlag}$ , both components of  $\text{mvLXCol}$  are set equal to 0 and  $\text{availableFlagLXCol}$  is set equal to 0.
    - Otherwise, the variable  $\text{availableFlagLXCol}$  is set equal to 1,  $\text{refPicListCol}[\text{refIdxCol}]$  is set to be the picture with reference index  $\text{refIdxCol}$  in the reference picture list  $\text{listCol}$  of the slice containing prediction block  $\text{colPb}$  in the collocated picture specified by  $\text{ColPic}$ , and the following applies:
      - The variables  $\text{colDiff}$  and  $\text{currDiff}$  are set equal to 0 and modified as follows:
        - If  $\text{curLtFlag}$  is equal to 0, the following applies:
 
$$\text{colDiff} = \text{DiffPicOrderCnt}(\text{ColPic}, \text{refPicListCol}[\text{refIdxCol}]) \quad (\text{I-125})$$

$$\text{currDiff} = \text{DiffPicOrderCnt}(\text{CurrPic}, \text{RefPicListX}[\text{refIdxLX}]) \quad (\text{I-126})$$
        - Otherwise ( $\text{curLtFlag}$  is equal to 1), when  $\text{IvMvScalEnabledFlag}$  is equal to 1, the following applies:
 
$$\text{colDiff} = \text{ViewIdVal}(\text{ColPic}) - \text{ViewIdVal}(\text{refPicListCol}[\text{refIdxCol}]) \quad (\text{I-127})$$

$$\text{currDiff} = \text{ViewIdVal}(\text{CurrPic}) - \text{ViewIdVal}(\text{RefPicListX}[\text{refIdxLX}]) \quad (\text{I-128})$$
      - Depending on the values of  $\text{colDiff}$  and  $\text{currDiff}$ , the following applies:
        - If  $\text{colDiff}$  is equal to  $\text{currDiff}$ , or  $\text{colDiff}$  is equal to 0, or  $\text{currDiff}$  is equal to 0,  $\text{mvLXCol}$  is derived as follows:
 
$$\text{mvLXCol} = \text{mvCol} \quad (\text{I-129})$$
        - Otherwise,  $\text{mvLXCol}$  is derived as a scaled version of the motion vector  $\text{mvCol}$  as follows:
 
$$\text{tx} = (16384 + (\text{Abs}(\text{td}) \gg 1)) / \text{td} \quad (\text{I-130})$$

$$\text{distScaleFactor} = \text{Clip3}(-4096, 4095, (\text{tb} * \text{tx} + 32) \gg 6) \quad (\text{I-131})$$

$$\text{mvLXCol} = \text{Clip3}(-32768, 32767, \text{Sign}(\text{distScaleFactor} * \text{mvCol}) * ((\text{Abs}(\text{distScaleFactor} * \text{mvCol}) + 127) \gg 8)) \quad (\text{I-132})$$
- where  $\text{td}$  and  $\text{tb}$  are derived as follows:
- $$\text{td} = \text{Clip3}(-128, 127, \text{colDiff}) \quad (\text{I-133})$$
- $$\text{tb} = \text{Clip3}(-128, 127, \text{currDiff}) \quad (\text{I-134})$$

#### I.8.5.3.2.7 Derivation process for luma motion vectors for merge mode

This process is only invoked when  $\text{merge\_flag}[\text{xPb}][\text{yPb}]$  is equal to 1, where  $(\text{xPb}, \text{yPb})$  specifies the top-left sample of the current luma prediction block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture.

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location  $(\text{xCb}, \text{yCb})$  of the top-left sample of the current luma coding block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- a luma location  $(\text{xPb}, \text{yPb})$  of the top-left sample of the current luma prediction block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- a variable  $\text{nCbS}$  specifying the size of the current luma coding block,
- two variables  $\text{nPbW}$  and  $\text{nPbH}$  specifying the width and the height of the luma prediction block,
- a variable  $\text{partIdx}$  specifying the index of the current prediction unit within the current coding unit.

Outputs of this process are:

- the luma motion vectors  $\text{mvL0}$  and  $\text{mvL1}$ ,
- the reference indices  $\text{refIdxL0}$  and  $\text{refIdxL1}$ ,
- the prediction list utilization flags  $\text{predFlagL0}$  and  $\text{predFlagL1}$ ,

- the flag `ivMcFlag` specifying whether the current PU is coded using an inter-view predicted merge candidate,
- the flag `vspMcFlag` specifying whether the current PU is coded using the view synthesis prediction merge candidate,
- the flag `subPbMotionFlag` specifying whether the current PU is coded using sub-block partitions.

The function `differentMotion( N, M )` is specified as follows:

- If one or more of the following conditions are true, for X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, `differentMotion( N, M )` is set equal to 1:
  - `predFlagLXN` is not equal to `predFlagLXM`.
  - `mvLXN` is not equal to `mvLXM`.
  - `refIdxLXN` is not equal to `refIdxLXM`.
- Otherwise, `differentMotion( N, M )` is set equal to 0.

The variables `AltRefFlagL0` and `AltRefFlagL1` are set equal to 0.

The motion vectors `mvL0` and `mvL1`, the reference indices `refIdxL0` and `refIdxL1`, and the prediction utilization flags `predFlagL0` and `predFlagL1` are derived by the following ordered steps:

1. The derivation process for an initial merge candidate list as specified in clause I.8.5.3.2.2 is invoked with the luma location ( `xCb`, `yCb` ), the luma location ( `xPb`, `yPb` ), the variables `nCbS`, `nPbW`, `nPbH`, and the partition index `partIdx` as inputs, and the outputs being a modified luma location ( `xPb`, `yPb` ), the modified variables `nPbW` and `nPbH`, the modified variable `partIdx`, the luma location ( `xOrigP`, `yOrigP` ), the variables `nOrigPbW` and `nOrigPbH`, the merging candidate list `initMergeCandList`, the luma motion vectors `mvL0N` and `mvL1N`, the reference indices `refIdxL0N` and `refIdxL1N`, and the prediction list utilization flags `predFlagL0N` and `predFlagL1N`, with N being replaced by all elements of `initMergeCandList`.
2. For N being replaced by `A1`, `B1`, `B0`, `A0` and `B2`, the following applies:
  - If N is an element in `initMergeCandList`, `availableFlagN` is set equal to 1.
  - Otherwise (N is not an element in `initMergeCandList`), `availableFlagN` is set equal to 0.
3. Depending on the values of `IvDiMcEnabledFlag`, `DispAvailFlag`, and `IlluCompFlag[ xCb ][ yCb ]`, the following applies:
  - If `IvDiMcEnabledFlag` is equal to 0, `DispAvailFlag` is equal to 0, or `IlluCompFlag[ xCb ][ yCb ]` is equal to 1, the flags `availableFlagIV` and `availableFlagIVShift` are set equal to 0.
  - Otherwise (`IvDiMcEnabledFlag` is equal to 1, `DispAvailFlag` is equal to 1, and `IlluCompFlag[ xCb ][ yCb ]` is equal to 0), the derivation process for inter-view predicted merging candidates as specified in clause I.8.5.3.2.8 is invoked with the luma location ( `xPb`, `yPb` ), and the variables `nPbW` and `nPbH` as inputs, and the availability flags `availableFlagIV` and `availableFlagIVShift`, the prediction list utilization flags `predFlagLXIV` and `predFlagLXIVShift`, the reference indices `refIdxLXIV` and `refIdxLXIVShift`, and the motion vectors `mvLXIV` and `mvLXIVShift` (with X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive) as outputs.
4. Depending on the value of `TexMcEnabledFlag`, the texture merging candidate is derived as follows:
  - If `TexMcEnabledFlag` is equal to 0, the variable `availableFlagT` is set equal to 0.
  - Otherwise (`TexMcEnabledFlag` is equal to 1), the following applies:
 

The derivation process for sub-block partition motion vectors for an inter-layer predicted merging candidate as specified in clause I.8.5.3.2.9 is invoked with the luma location ( `xPb`, `yPb` ), the variables `nPbW` and `nPbH`, and the merging candidate indicator N equal to T as inputs, and the prediction utilization flag `predFlagLXT`, the reference index `refIdxLXT`, and the motion vector `mvLXT` (with X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive) as outputs.

    - The flag `availableFlagT` is set equal to ( `predFlagL0T` || `predFlagL1T` ).
5. Depending on the values of `IvDiMcEnabledFlag`, `DispAvailFlag`, and `DepthFlag`, the following applies:
  - If `IvDiMcEnabledFlag` is equal to 0, `DispAvailFlag` is equal to 0, or `DepthFlag` is equal to 1, the flags `availableFlagDI` and `availableFlagDIShift` are set equal to 0.
  - Otherwise (`IvDiMcEnabledFlag` is equal to 1, `DispAvailFlag` is equal to 1, and `DepthFlag` is equal to 0), the derivation process for disparity information merging candidates as specified in clause I.8.5.3.2.12 is invoked with the luma location ( `xPb`, `yPb` ), and the variables `nPbW` and `nPbH` as inputs, and the

availability flags availableFlagDI and availableFlagDIShift, the prediction list utilization flags predFlagLXDI and predFlagLXDISHift, the reference indices refIdxLXDI and refIdxLXDISHift, and the motion vectors mvLXDI and mvLXDISHift (with X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive) as outputs.

6. Depending on the values of VspMcEnabledFlag, DispAvailFlag, IlluCompFlag[ xCb ][ yCb ], iv\_res\_pred\_weight\_idx[ xCb ][ yCb ], and DbbpFlag[ xCb ][ yCb ], the following applies:
- If one or more of the following conditions are true, the flag availableFlagVSP is set equal to 0:
    - VspMcEnabledFlag is equal to 0.
    - DispAvailFlag is equal to 0.
    - IlluCompFlag[ xCb ][ yCb ] is equal to 1.
    - iv\_res\_pred\_weight\_idx[ xCb ][ yCb ] is not equal to 0.
    - DbbpFlag[ xCb ][ yCb ] is equal to 1.
  - Otherwise, the derivation process for a view synthesis prediction merging candidate as specified in clause I.8.5.3.2.13 is invoked with the luma locations ( xPb, yPb ) and the variables nPbW and nPbH as inputs, and the availability flag availableFlagVSP, the prediction list utilization flag predFlagLXVSP, the reference index refIdxLXVSP, and the motion vector mvLXVSP (with X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive) as outputs.
7. The merging candidate list extMergeCandList is constructed as follows:

```

i = 0
if( availableFlagT )
    extMergeCandList[ i++ ] = T
if( availableFlagIV && ( !availableFlagT || differentMotion( T, IV ) ) )
    extMergeCandList[ i++ ] = IV
N = DepthFlag ? T : IV
if( availableFlagA1 && ( !availableFlagN || differentMotion( N, A1 ) ) )
    extMergeCandList[ i++ ] = A1
if( availableFlagB1 && ( !availableFlagN || differentMotion( N, B1 ) ) )
    extMergeCandList[ i++ ] = B1
if( availableFlagVSP && ( !availableFlagA1 || !VspMcFlag[ xPb - 1 ][ yPb + nPbH - 1 ] ) &&
    i < MaxNumMergeCand )
    extMergeCandList[ i++ ] = VSP
if( availableFlagB0 )
    extMergeCandList[ i++ ] = B0
if( availableFlagDI && ( !availableFlagA1 || differentMotion( A1, DI ) ) &&
    ( !availableFlagB1 || differentMotion( B1, DI ) ) && ( i < MaxNumMergeCand ) )
    extMergeCandList[ i++ ] = DI
if( availableFlagA0 && i < MaxNumMergeCand )
    extMergeCandList[ i++ ] = A0
if( availableFlagB2 && i < MaxNumMergeCand )
    extMergeCandList[ i++ ] = B2
if( availableFlagIVShift && i < MaxNumMergeCand &&
    ( !availableFlagIV || differentMotion( IV, IVShift ) ) )
    extMergeCandList[ i++ ] = IVShift
if( availableFlagDIShift && !availableFlagIVShift && i < MaxNumMergeCand )
    extMergeCandList[ i++ ] = DIShift
j = 0
while( i < MaxNumMergeCand ) {
    N = initMergeCandList[ j++ ]
    if( N != A1 && N != B1 && N != B0 && N != A0 && N != B2 )
        extMergeCandList[ i++ ] = N
}

```

8. The variable N is derived as follows:

- If ( nOrigPbW + nOrigPbH ) is equal to 12, the following applies:
 
$$N = \text{initMergeCandList}[\text{merge\_idx}[\text{xOrigP}][\text{yOrigP}]] \quad (\text{I-137})$$
- Otherwise, ( ( nOrigPbW + nOrigPbH ) is not equal to 12 ), the following applies:

$$N = \text{extMergeCandList}[ \text{merge\_idx}[ \text{xOrigP} ][ \text{yOrigP} ] ] \quad (\text{I-138})$$

9. When  $N$  is equal to  $\text{Col}$ , the following applies for  $X$  in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive:
  - When  $\text{AltRefFlagLX}$  is equal to 1,  $\text{refIdxLXCol}$  is set equal to  $\text{AltRefIdxLX}$ .
10. When  $\text{availableFlagVSP}$  is equal to 1,  $N$  is equal to  $A_1$ , and  $\text{VspMcFlag}[ \text{xPb} - 1 ][ \text{yPb} + \text{nPbH} - 1 ]$  is equal to 1,  $N$  is set equal to  $\text{VSP}$ .
11. The variable  $\text{subPbMotionFlag}$  is derived as follows:

$$\text{subPbMotionFlag} = ( \text{!DepthFlag} \ \&\& \ \text{!DbbpFlag}[ \text{xCb} ][ \text{yCb} ] \ \&\& \ N == \text{IV} ) \quad \text{|| } N == \text{VSP} \ \text{|| } N == \text{T} \quad (\text{I-139})$$

12. Depending on the value of  $\text{subPbMotionFlag}$ , the following applies:

- If  $\text{subPbMotionFlag}$  is equal to 0, the following applies, for  $X$  in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive:

$$\text{mvLX} = \text{mvLXN} \quad (\text{I-140})$$

$$\text{refIdxLX} = \text{refIdxLXN} \quad (\text{I-141})$$

$$\text{predFlagLX} = \text{predFlagLXN} \quad (\text{I-142})$$

- Otherwise ( $\text{subPbMotionFlag}$  is equal to 1),  $\text{SubPbArrayPartSize}$  is set equal to  $\text{SubPbArrayPartSizeN}$  and the following applies for  $X$  in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive:

$$\text{mvLX} = ( 0, 0 ) \quad (\text{I-143})$$

$$\text{SubPbArrayMvLX} = \text{SubPbArrayMvLXN} \quad (\text{I-144})$$

$$\text{SubPbArrayMvCLX} = \text{SubPbArrayMvCLXN} \quad (\text{I-145})$$

$$\text{refIdxLX} = -1 \quad (\text{I-146})$$

$$\text{SubPbArrayRefIdxLX} = \text{SubPbArrayRefIdxLXN} \quad (\text{I-147})$$

$$\text{predFlagLX} = 0 \quad (\text{I-148})$$

$$\text{SubPbArrayPredFlagLX} = \text{SubPbArrayPredFlagLXN} \quad (\text{I-149})$$

NOTE – When  $\text{subPbMotionFlag}$  is equal to 1, luma motion vectors, chroma motion vectors, reference indices, and prediction utilization flags are given in sub-block partition granularity in the arrays  $\text{SubPbArrayPredFlagLX}$ ,  $\text{SubPbArrayMvLX}$ ,  $\text{SubPbArrayMvCLX}$ ,  $\text{SubPbArrayRefIdxLX}$  (with  $X$  in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive). Moreover, the width and height of the sub-block partitions is stored in the array  $\text{SubPbArrayPartSize}$ .

13. When all of the following conditions are true,  $\text{refIdxL1}$  is set equal to  $-1$  and  $\text{predFlagL1}$  is set equal to 0:

- $\text{predFlagL0}$  and  $\text{predFlagL1}$  are equal to 1.
- $( \text{nOrigPbW} + \text{nOrigPbH} )$  is equal to 12 or  $\text{DbbpFlag}[ \text{xCb} ][ \text{yCb} ]$  is equal to 1.

14. The flag  $\text{ivMcFlag}$  is set equal to  $( N == \text{IV} \ \text{|| } N == \text{IVShift} )$ .

15. The flag  $\text{vspMcFlag}$  is set equal to  $( N == \text{VSP} )$ .

#### I.8.5.3.2.8 Derivation process for inter-view predicted merging candidates

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location  $( \text{xPb}, \text{yPb} )$  of the top-left sample of the current luma prediction block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- two variables  $\text{nPbW}$  and  $\text{nPbH}$  specifying the width and the height of the current luma prediction block.

Outputs of this process are (with  $X$  in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive):

- the availability flags  $\text{availableFlagIV}$  and  $\text{availableFlagIVShift}$  specifying whether the inter-view predicted and shifted inter-view predicted merging candidates are available,
- the prediction list utilization flags  $\text{predFlagLXIV}$  and  $\text{predFlagLXIVShift}$ ,
- the reference indices  $\text{refIdxLXIV}$  and  $\text{refIdxLXIVShift}$ ,
- the motion vectors  $\text{mvLXIV}$  and  $\text{mvLXIVShift}$ .

The availability flags  $\text{availableFlagIV}$  and  $\text{availableFlagIVShift}$  are set equal to 0, and for  $X$  in the range of 0 to 1,

inclusive, the following applies:

- The variables `predFlagLXIV` and `predFlagLXIVShift` are set equal to 0, the variables `refIdxLXIV` and `refIdxLXIVShift` are set equal to –1, and the motion vectors `mvLXIV` and `mvLXIVShift` are set equal to ( 0, 0 ).

The inter-view predicted merging candidate is derived by the following ordered steps:

1. Depending on the values of `DbbpFlag[ xPb ][ yPb ]` and `DepthFlag`, the following applies:
  - If `DbbpFlag[ xPb ][ yPb ]` is equal to 0 and `DepthFlag` is equal to 0, the derivation process for sub-block partition motion vectors for an inter-layer predicted merging candidate as specified in clause I.8.5.3.2.9 is invoked with the luma location ( `xPb`, `yPb` ), the variables `nPbW` and `nPbH`, and the merging candidate indicator `N` equal to `IV` as inputs, and the outputs are the flag `predFlagLXIV`, the reference index `refIdxLXIV`, and the motion vector `mvLXIV` (with `X` in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive).
  - Otherwise (`DbbpFlag[ xPb ][ yPb ]` is not equal to 0 or `DepthFlag` is equal to 1), the derivation process for motion vectors for an inter-view predicted merging candidate as specified in clause I.8.5.3.2.10 is invoked with the luma location ( `xPb`, `yPb` ), the variables `nPbW` and `nPbH`, and the disparity vector offset ( `xOff`, `yOff` ) equal to ( 0, 0 ) as inputs, and the outputs are the flag `predFlagLXIV`, the reference index `refIdxLXIV`, and the motion vector `mvLXIV` (with `X` in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive).
2. The availability flag `availableFlagIV` is set equal to ( `predFlagL0IV` || `predFlagL1IV` ).

When `DepthFlag` is equal to 0, the shifted inter-view predicted merging candidate is derived by the following ordered steps:

1. The derivation process for motion vectors for an inter-view predicted merging candidate as specified in clause I.8.5.3.2.10 is invoked with the luma location ( `xPb`, `yPb` ), the variables `nPbW` and `nPbH`, and the disparity vector offset ( `xOff`, `yOff` ) equal to ( `nPbW * 2`, `nPbH * 2` ) as inputs, and the outputs are the flag `predFlagLXIVShift`, the reference index `refIdxLXIVShift`, and the motion vector `mvLXIVShift` (with `X` in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive).
2. The availability flag `availableFlagIVShift` is set equal to ( `predFlagL0IVShift` || `predFlagL1IVShift` ).

#### I.8.5.3.2.9 Derivation process for sub-block partition motion vectors for an inter-layer predicted merging candidate

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location ( `xPb`, `yPb` ) of the top-left sample of the current prediction luma block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- two variables `nPbW` and `nPbH` specifying the width and the height of the current prediction block,
- a merging candidate indicator `N`.

Outputs of this process are (with `X` in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive):

- the prediction utilization flag `predFlagLXN`,
- the reference index `refIdxLXN`,
- the motion vector `mvLXN`.

For `X` in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, the variable `predFlagLXN` is set equal to 0, the variable `refIdxLXN` is set equal to –1, the motion vector `mvLXN` is set equal to ( 0, 0 ).

The variables `nSbW` and `nSbH` specifying the width and height of the sub-block partitions and the luma location ( `xSbDef`, `ySbDef` ) of the default sub-block partition are derived as follows:

$$\text{subPbTmcSize} = 1 \ll ( \log_2 \text{texmc\_sub\_pb\_size\_minus3} [ \text{DepthFlag} ] + 3 ) \quad (\text{I-150})$$

$$\text{subPbIvMcSize} = 1 \ll ( \log_2 \text{ivmc\_sub\_pb\_size\_minus3} [ \text{DepthFlag} ] + 3 ) \quad (\text{I-151})$$

$$\text{minSize} = ( N == T ) ? \text{subPbTmcSize} : \text{subPbIvMcSize} \quad (\text{I-152})$$

$$\text{nSbW} = ( \text{nPbW} \% \text{minSize} != 0 \ || \ \text{nPbH} \% \text{minSize} != 0 ) ? \text{nPbW} : \text{minSize} \quad (\text{I-153})$$

$$\text{nSbH} = ( \text{nPbW} \% \text{minSize} != 0 \ || \ \text{nPbH} \% \text{minSize} != 0 ) ? \text{nPbH} : \text{minSize} \quad (\text{I-154})$$

$$( \text{xSbDef}, \text{ySbDef} ) = ( \text{xPb} + ( ( \text{nPbW} / \text{nSbW} ) / 2 ) * \text{nSbW}, \text{yPb} + ( ( \text{nPbH} / \text{nSbH} ) / 2 ) * \text{nSbH} ) \quad (\text{I-155})$$

Depending on the value of `N`, the variables `predFlagLXN`, `refIdxLXN`, and `mvLXN` are derived as follows:

- If N is equal to IV, the derivation process for motion vectors for an inter-view predicted merging candidate as specified in clause I.8.5.3.2.10 is invoked with the luma location ( xSbDef, ySbDef ), the variables nSbW and nSbH, and the disparity vector offset ( xOff, yOff ) equal to ( 0, 0 ) as inputs, and the outputs are the flag predFlagLXN, the reference index refIdxLXN, and the motion vector mvLXN (with X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive).
- Otherwise (N is equal to T), the derivation process for motion vectors for the texture merge candidate as specified in clause I.8.5.3.2.11 is invoked with the luma location ( xSbDef, ySbDef ), and the variables nSbW and nSbH as inputs, and the outputs are the flags predFlagLXN, the reference index refIdxLXN, and the motion vector mvLXN (with X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive).

When predFlagL0N or predFlagL1N is equal to 1, the following applies:

- For yBlk in the range of 0 to ( nPbH / nSbH – 1 ), inclusive, the following applies:
    - For xBlk in the range of 0 to ( nPbW / nSbW – 1 ), inclusive, the following applies:
      - The luma location ( xSb, ySb ) of the current sub-block partition is derived as follows:
 
$$(xSb, ySb) = (xPb + xBlk * nSbW, yPb + yBlk * nSbH) \quad (I-156)$$
      - Depending on the value of N, the following applies:
        - If N is equal to IV, the derivation process for motion vectors for an inter-view predicted merging candidate as specified in clause I.8.5.3.2.10 is invoked with the luma location ( xSb, ySb ), the variables nSbW and nSbH, and the disparity vector offset ( xOff, yOff ) equal to ( 0, 0 ) as inputs, and the outputs are the flag spPredFlagLX[ xBlk ][ yBlk ], the reference index spRefIdxLX[ xBlk ][ yBlk ], and the motion vector spMvLX[ xBlk ][ yBlk ] (with X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive).
        - Otherwise (N is equal to T), the derivation process for motion vectors for the texture merge candidate as specified in clause I.8.5.3.2.11 is invoked with the luma location ( xSb, ySb ), and the variables nSbW and nSbH as inputs, and the outputs are the flags spPredFlagLX[ xBlk ][ yBlk ], the reference index spRefIdxLX[ xBlk ][ yBlk ], and the motion vector spMvLX[ xBlk ][ yBlk ] (with X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive).
    - When spPredFlagL0[ xBlk ][ yBlk ] and spPredFlagL1[ xBlk ][ yBlk ] are both equal to 0, the following applies for X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive:
 
$$spPredFlagLX[ xBlk ][ yBlk ] = predFlagLXN \quad (I-157)$$

$$spRefIdxLX[ xBlk ][ yBlk ] = refIdxLXN \quad (I-158)$$

$$spMvLX[ xBlk ][ yBlk ] = mvLXN \quad (I-159)$$
- For use in derivation processes of variables invoked later in the decoding process, the following assignments are made for x = 0..nPbW – 1 and y = 0..nPbH – 1:
  - The variable SubPbArrayPartSizeN is derived as follows:
 
$$SubPbArrayPartSizeN[ xPb + x ][ yPb + y ] = ( nSbW, nSbH ) \quad (I-160)$$
  - For X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, the following applies:
    - The variables SubPbArrayPredFlagLX, SubPbArrayMvLX, and SubPbArrayRefIdxLX are derived as follows:
 
$$SubPbArrayPredFlagLXN[ xPb + x ][ yPb + y ] = spPredFlagLX[ x / nSbW ][ y / nSbH ] \quad (I-161)$$

$$SubPbArrayRefIdxLXN[ xPb + x ][ yPb + y ] = spRefIdxLX[ x / nSbW ][ y / nSbH ] \quad (I-162)$$

$$SubPbArrayMvLXN[ xPb + x ][ yPb + y ] = spMvLX[ x / nSbW ][ y / nSbH ] \quad (I-163)$$
    - The derivation process for chroma motion vectors as specified in clause 8.5.3.2.10 is invoked with SubPbArrayMvLXN[ xPb + x ][ yPb + y ] as input, and the output is SubPbArrayMvCLXN[ xPb + x ][ yPb + y ].

#### I.8.5.3.2.10 Derivation process for motion vectors for an inter-view predicted merging candidate

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location ( xBlk, yBlk ) of the top-left sample of the current luma prediction block or sub-block partition relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- two variables nBlkW and nBlkH specifying the width and the height of the current luma prediction block or sub-block partition,

- a disparity vector offset (  $xOff, yOff$  ).

Outputs of this process are (with  $X$  in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive):

- the prediction utilization flag  $predFlagLXInterView$ ,
- the reference index  $refIdxLXInterView$ ,
- the motion vector  $mvLXInterView$ .

For  $X$  in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, the flag  $predFlagLXInterView$  is set equal to 0, the variable  $refIdxLXInterView$  is set equal to  $-1$ , and the motion vector  $mvLXInterView$  is set equal to  $(0, 0)$ .

The luma location (  $xRef, yRef$  ) is derived as follows:

$$dispVec[0] = DispRefVec[xBlk][yBlk][0] + xOff \quad (I-164)$$

$$dispVec[1] = DispRefVec[xBlk][yBlk][1] + yOff \quad (I-165)$$

$$xRefFull = xBlk + (nBlkW \gg 1) + ((dispVec[0] + 2) \gg 2) \quad (I-166)$$

$$yRefFull = yBlk + (nBlkH \gg 1) + ((dispVec[1] + 2) \gg 2) \quad (I-167)$$

$$xRef = Clip3(0, pic\_width\_in\_luma\_samples - 1, (xRefFull \gg 3) \ll 3) \quad (I-168)$$

$$yRef = Clip3(0, pic\_height\_in\_luma\_samples - 1, (yRefFull \gg 3) \ll 3) \quad (I-169)$$

Let  $ivRefPic$  the picture with  $nuh\_layer\_id$  equal to  $ViewCompLayerId[RefViewIdx[xBlk][yBlk]][DepthFlag]$  in the current access unit and let  $ivRefPb$  be the luma prediction block covering the luma location (  $xRef, yRef$  ) in the picture  $ivRefPic$ .

The luma location (  $xIvRefPb, yIvRefPb$  ) is set equal to the location of the top-left sample of  $ivRefPb$  relative to the top-left luma sample of the picture  $ivRefPic$ .

When  $ivRefPb$  is not coded in an intra prediction mode, the following applies for  $X$  in the range of 0 to  $(slice\_type == B) ? 1 : 0$ , inclusive:

- For  $k$  in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, the following applies:
  - $Y$  is set equal to  $(k == 0) ? X : (1 - X)$ .
  - The variables  $predFlagLYIvRef[x][y]$ ,  $mvLYIvRef[x][y]$ , and  $refIdxLYIvRef[x][y]$  are set equal to  $PredFlagLY[x][y]$ ,  $MvLY[x][y]$ , and  $RefIdxLY[x][y]$ , respectively, of picture  $ivRefPic$ .
  - The variable  $refPicListYIvRef$  is set equal to  $RefPicListY$  of the slice containing  $ivRefPb$  in picture  $ivRefPic$ .
  - When  $predFlagLYIvRef[xIvRefPb][yIvRefPb]$  is equal to 1, the following applies for  $i$  in the range of 0 to  $num\_ref\_idx\_IX\_active\_minus1$ , inclusive:
    - When  $PicOrderCnt(refPicListYIvRef[refIdxLYIvRef[xIvRefPb][yIvRefPb]])$  is equal to  $PicOrderCnt(RefPicListX[i])$  and  $predFlagLXInterView$  is equal to 0, the following applies:

$$predFlagLXInterView = 1 \quad (I-170)$$

$$refIdxLXInterView = i \quad (I-171)$$

$$mvLXInterView = mvLYIvRef[xIvRefPb][yIvRefPb] \quad (I-172)$$

#### 1.8.5.3.2.11 Derivation process for motion vectors for the texture merge candidate

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location (  $xSb, ySb$  ) of the top-left sample of the current luma sub-block partition relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- two variables  $nSbW$  and  $nSbH$  specifying the width and the height of the current sub-block partition,

Outputs of this process are (with  $X$  in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive):

- the prediction utilization flag  $predFlagLXT$ ,
- the reference index  $refIdxLXT$ ,
- the motion vector  $mvLXT$ .

For  $X$  in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, the variable  $predFlagLXT$  is set equal to 0, the variable  $refIdxLXT$  is set equal to  $-1$ , and the motion vector  $mvLX0T$  is set equal to  $(0, 0)$ .

The texture luma location ( xRef, yRef ) is derived as follows:

$$\text{xRefFull} = \text{xSb} + ( \text{nSbW} \gg 1 ) \quad (\text{I-173})$$

$$\text{yRefFull} = \text{ySb} + ( \text{nSbH} \gg 1 ) \quad (\text{I-174})$$

$$\text{xRef} = ( \text{xRefFull} \gg 3 ) \ll 3 \quad (\text{I-175})$$

$$\text{yRef} = ( \text{yRefFull} \gg 3 ) \ll 3 \quad (\text{I-176})$$

Let textPb be the prediction block covering the luma sample location ( xRef, yRef ) in the picture TexturePic.

For X in the range of 0 to ( slice\_type == B ) ? 1 : 0, inclusive, the following applies:

- The arrays textPredFlagLX[ x ][ y ], textRefIdxLX[ x ][ y ], and textMvLX[ x ][ y ] are set equal to PredFlagLX[ x ][ y ], RefIdxLX[ x ][ y ], and MvLX[ x ][ y ], respectively, of the picture TexturePic.
- The list textRefPicListX is set equal to RefPicListX of the slice containing textPb in the picture TexturePic.
- When textPredFlagLX[ xRef ][ yRef ] is equal to 1, the following applies for i in the range of 0 to num\_ref\_idx\_IX\_active\_minus1, inclusive:
  - When PicOrderCnt( RefPicListX[ i ] ) is equal to PicOrderCnt( textRefPicListX[ textRefIdxLX ] ), ViewIdx( RefPicListX[ i ] ) is equal to ViewIdx( textRefPicListX[ textRefIdxLX ] ), and predFlagLXT is equal to 0, the following applies:

$$\text{predFlagLXT} = 1 \quad (\text{I-177})$$

$$\text{refIdxLXT} = i \quad (\text{I-178})$$

$$\text{mvLXT}[ 0 ] = ( \text{textMvLX}[ \text{xRef} ][ \text{yRef} ][ 0 ] + 2 ) \gg 2 \quad (\text{I-179})$$

$$\text{mvLXT}[ 1 ] = ( \text{textMvLX}[ \text{xRef} ][ \text{yRef} ][ 1 ] + 2 ) \gg 2 \quad (\text{I-180})$$

#### 1.8.5.3.2.12 Derivation process for disparity information merging candidates

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location ( xPb, yPb ) of the top-left sample of the current luma prediction block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- two variables nPbW and nPbH specifying the width and the height of the current prediction block.

Outputs of this process are (with X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive):

- the flags availableFlagDI and availableFlagDIShift, specifying whether the disparity information merging candidate and the shifted disparity information candidate are available,
- the prediction list utilization flags predFlagLXDI and predFlagLXDISHift,
- the reference indices refIdxLXDI and refIdxLXDISHift,
- the motion vectors mvLXDI and mvLXDISHift.

The variables availableFlagDI and availableFlagDIShift are set equal to 0, and for X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, the following applies:

- The variables predFlagLXDI and predFlagLXDISHift are set equal to 0, the variables refIdxLXDI and refIdxLXDISHift are set equal to -1, and the motion vectors mvLXDI and mvLXDISHift are set equal to ( 0, 0 ).

The disparity information merging candidate is derived as follows:

- For X in the range of 0 to ( slice\_type == B ) ? 1 : 0, inclusive, the following applies:
  - For i in the range of 0 to num\_ref\_idx\_IX\_active\_minus1, inclusive, the following applies:
    - When PicOrderCnt( RefPicListX[ i ] ) is equal to the PicOrderCntVal, ViewIdx( RefPicListX[ i ] ) is equal to RefViewIdx[ xPb ][ yPb ], and predFlagLXDI is equal to 0, the following applies:

$$\text{availableFlagDI} = 1 \quad (\text{I-181})$$

$$\text{predFlagLXDI} = 1 \quad (\text{I-182})$$

$$\text{refIdxLXDI} = i \quad (\text{I-183})$$

$$\text{mvLXDI} = ( \text{DispRefVec}[ \text{xPb} ][ \text{yPb} ][ 0 ], 0 ) \quad (\text{I-184})$$

When availableFlagDI is equal to 1, the shifted disparity information merging candidate is derived as follows:

- The variable availableFlagDIShift is set equal to 1.
- The following applies for X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive:

$$\text{predFlagLXDIShift} = \text{predFlagLXDI} \quad (\text{I-185})$$

$$\text{refIdxLXDIShift} = \text{refIdxLXDI} \quad (\text{I-186})$$

$$\text{mvLXDIShift} = \text{predFlagLXDI} ? ( \text{mvLXDI}[ 0 ] + 4, \text{mvLXDI}[ 1 ] ) : ( 0, 0 ) \quad (\text{I-187})$$

#### I.8.5.3.2.13 Derivation process for a view synthesis prediction merging candidate

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location ( xPb, yPb ) of the top-left sample of the current luma prediction block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- two variables nPbW and nPbH specifying the width and the height of the current prediction block.

Outputs of this process are (with X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive):

- the availability flag availableFlagVSP specifying whether the view synthesis prediction merging candidate is available,
- the prediction list utilization flag predFlagLXVSP,
- the reference index refIdxLXVSP,
- the motion vector mvLXVSP.

The variable availableFlagVSP is set equal to 0 and for X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, the following applies:

- The variable predFlagLXVSP is set equal to 0, the variable refIdxLXVSP is set equal to -1, and the motion vector mvLXVSP is set equal to ( 0, 0 ).

For X in the range of 0 to ( slice\_type == B ? 1 : 0 ), inclusive, the following applies:

- For i in the range of 0 to num\_ref\_idx\_lX\_active\_minus1, inclusive, the following applies:
  - When availableFlagVSP is equal to 0 and ViewIdx( RefPicListX[ i ] ) is equal to RefViewIdx[ xPb ][ yPb ], the following applies:

$$\text{availableFlagVSP} = 1 \quad (\text{I-188})$$

$$\text{predFlagLXVSP} = 1 \quad (\text{I-189})$$

$$\text{refIdxLXVSP} = i \quad (\text{I-190})$$

$$\text{mvLXVSP} = \text{DispVec}[ \text{xPb} ][ \text{yPb} ] \quad (\text{I-191})$$

When availableFlagVSP is equal to 1 the following applies:

- The derivation process for a depth or disparity sample array from a depth picture as specified in clause I.8.5.7 is invoked with the luma location ( xPb, yPb ), the variables nPbW and nPbH, the disparity vector DispVec[ xPb ][ yPb ], the reference view order index RefViewIdx[ xPb ][ yPb ], and the variable partIdx equal to 2 as inputs, and the outputs are the array disparitySamples of size (nPbW)x(nPbH), and the flag horSplitFlag.
- For use in derivation processes of variables invoked later in the decoding process, the following assignments are made for x = 0..nPbW - 1 and y = 0..nPbH - 1:

The variable SubPbArrayPartSizeVSP[ xPb + x ][ yPb + y ] is set equal to ( horSplitFlag ? ( 8, 4 ) : ( 4, 8 ) ).

- For X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, the following applies:
  - The variables SubPbArrayPredFlagLXVSP, SubPbArrayMvLXVSP, and SubPbArrayRefIdxLXVSP are derived as follows:

$$\text{SubPbArrayPredFlagLXVSP}[ \text{xPb} + \text{x} ][ \text{yPb} + \text{y} ] = \text{predFlagLXVSP} \quad (\text{I-192})$$

$$\text{SubPbArrayRefIdxLXVSP}[ \text{xPb} + \text{x} ][ \text{yPb} + \text{y} ] = \text{refIdxLXVSP} \quad (\text{I-193})$$

$$\text{SubPbArrayMvLXVSP}[ \text{xPb} + \text{x} ][ \text{yPb} + \text{y} ] = \text{predFlagLXVSP} ? ( \text{disparitySamples}[ \text{x} ][ \text{y} ], 0 ) : ( 0, 0 ) \quad (\text{I-194})$$

- When ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the derivation process for chroma motion vectors as specified in

clause 8.5.3.2.9 is invoked with  $\text{SubPbArrayMvLXVSP}[x_{\text{Pb}} + x][y_{\text{Pb}} + y]$  as input, and the output is  $\text{SubPbArrayMvCLXVSP}[x_{\text{Pb}} + x][y_{\text{Pb}} + y]$ .

### I.8.5.3.3 Decoding process for inter prediction samples

#### I.8.5.3.3.1 General

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location (  $x_{\text{Cb}}, y_{\text{Cb}}$  ) specifying the top-left sample of the current luma coding block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- a luma location (  $x_{\text{Bl}}, y_{\text{Bl}}$  ) specifying the top-left sample of the current luma prediction block relative to the top-left sample of the current luma coding block,
- a variable  $n_{\text{CbS}}$  specifying the size of the current luma coding block,
- two variables  $n_{\text{PbW}}$  and  $n_{\text{PbH}}$  specifying the width and the height of the luma prediction block,
- the luma motion vectors  $\text{mvL0}$  and  $\text{mvL1}$ ,
- when  $\text{ChromaArrayType}$  is not equal to 0, the chroma motion vectors  $\text{mvCL0}$  and  $\text{mvCL1}$ ,
- the reference indices  $\text{refIdxL0}$  and  $\text{refIdxL1}$ ,
- the prediction list utilization flags,  $\text{predFlagL0}$  and  $\text{predFlagL1}$ .

Outputs of this process are:

- an  $(n_{\text{CbS}})_L \times (n_{\text{CbS}})_L$  array  $\text{predSamples}_L$  of luma prediction samples, where  $n_{\text{CbS}}_L$  is derived as specified below,
- when  $\text{ChromaArrayType}$  is not equal to 0, an  $(n_{\text{CbSw}})_C \times (n_{\text{CbSh}})_C$  array  $\text{predSamples}_{\text{Cb}}$  of chroma prediction samples for the component  $\text{Cb}$ , where  $n_{\text{CbSw}}_C$  and  $n_{\text{CbSh}}_C$  are derived as specified below,
- when  $\text{ChromaArrayType}$  is not equal to 0, an  $(n_{\text{CbSw}})_C \times (n_{\text{CbSh}})_C$  array  $\text{predSamples}_{\text{Cr}}$  of chroma prediction samples for the component  $\text{Cr}$ , where  $n_{\text{CbSw}}_C$  and  $n_{\text{CbSh}}_C$  are derived as specified below.

When  $\text{DepthFlag}$  is equal to 1, the following applies, for  $X$  in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive:

- The variable  $\text{mvLX}$  is set equal to  $(\text{mvLX} \ll 2)$ .
- When  $\text{ChromaArrayType}$  is not equal to 0, the variable  $\text{mvCLX}$  is set equal to  $(\text{mvCLX} \ll 2)$ .

The variable  $n_{\text{CbS}}_L$  is set equal to  $n_{\text{CbS}}$ . When  $\text{ChromaArrayType}$  is not equal to 0, the variable  $n_{\text{CbSw}}_C$  is set equal to  $n_{\text{CbS}} / \text{SubWidthC}$  and the variable  $n_{\text{CbSh}}_C$  is set equal to  $n_{\text{CbS}} / \text{SubHeightC}$ .

1. Let  $\text{predSamplesL0}_L$  and  $\text{predSamplesL1}_L$  be  $(n_{\text{PbW}}) \times (n_{\text{PbH}})$  arrays of predicted luma sample values and, when  $\text{ChromaArrayType}$  is not equal to 0,  $\text{predSamplesL0}_{\text{Cb}}$ ,  $\text{predSamplesL1}_{\text{Cb}}$ ,  $\text{predSamplesL0}_{\text{Cr}}$ , and  $\text{predSamplesL1}_{\text{Cr}}$  be  $(n_{\text{PbW}} / \text{SubWidthC}) \times (n_{\text{PbH}} / \text{SubHeightC})$  arrays of predicted chroma sample values.
2. For  $X$  in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, when  $\text{predFlagLX}$  is equal to 1, the following applies:
  - When  $\text{predFlagLX}$  is equal to 1, the following applies:
    - If  $\text{iv\_res\_pred\_weight\_idx}[x_{\text{Cb}}][y_{\text{Cb}}]$  is not equal to 0, the bilinear sample interpolation and residual prediction process as specified in clause I.8.5.3.3.3 is invoked with the luma locations (  $x_{\text{Cb}}, y_{\text{Cb}}$  ), (  $x_{\text{Bl}}, y_{\text{Bl}}$  ), the size of the current luma coding block  $n_{\text{CbS}}$ , the width and the height of the current luma prediction block  $n_{\text{PbW}}$  and  $n_{\text{PbH}}$ , the prediction list utilization flags  $\text{predFlagL0}$  and  $\text{predFlagL1}$ , the reference indices  $\text{refIdxL0}$  and  $\text{refIdxL1}$ , the motion vectors  $\text{mvL0}$  and  $\text{mvL1}$ , when  $\text{ChromaArrayType}$  is not equal to 0, the motion vectors  $\text{mvCL0}$  and  $\text{mvCL1}$ , and the prediction list indication  $X$  as inputs, and the array  $\text{predSamplesLX}_L$  and, when  $\text{ChromaArrayType}$  is not equal to 0, the arrays  $\text{predSamplesLX}_{\text{Cb}}$  and  $\text{predSamplesLX}_{\text{Cr}}$ , as outputs.
    - Otherwise ( $\text{iv\_res\_pred\_weight\_idx}[x_{\text{Cb}}][y_{\text{Cb}}]$  is equal to 0 ), the following applies:
      - The reference picture consisting of an ordered two-dimensional array  $\text{refPicLX}_L$  of luma samples and, when  $\text{ChromaArrayType}$  is not equal to 0, two ordered two-dimensional arrays  $\text{refPicLX}_{\text{Cb}}$  and  $\text{refPicLX}_{\text{Cr}}$  of chroma samples is derived by invoking the process specified in clause 8.5.3.3.2 with  $\text{refIdxLX}$  as input.
      - The array  $\text{predSamplesLX}_L$  and, when  $\text{ChromaArrayType}$  is not equal to 0, the arrays  $\text{predSamplesLX}_{\text{Cb}}$  and  $\text{predSamplesLX}_{\text{Cr}}$  are derived by invoking the fractional sample interpolation process specified in clause 8.5.3.3.3 with the luma locations (  $x_{\text{Cb}}, y_{\text{Cb}}$  ) and (  $x_{\text{Bl}}, y_{\text{Bl}}$  ), the luma

prediction block width  $nPbW$ , the luma prediction block height  $nPbH$ , the motion vectors  $mvLX$  and, when  $ChromaArrayType$  is not equal to 0,  $mvCLX$ , and the reference arrays  $refPicLXL$ ,  $refPicLXCb$ , and  $refPicLXCc$  as inputs.

3. Depending on the value of  $IlluCompFlag[xCb][yCb]$ , the array  $predSamples_L$  is derived as follows:
  - If  $IlluCompFlag[xCb][yCb]$  is equal to 0, the following applies:
    - The prediction samples inside the current luma prediction block,  $predSamples_L[x_L + xBl][y_L + yBl]$  with  $x_L = 0..nPbW - 1$  and  $y_L = 0..nPbH - 1$ , are derived by invoking the weighted sample prediction process specified in clause 8.5.3.3.4 with the prediction block width  $nPbW$ , the prediction block height  $nPbH$ , and the sample arrays  $predSamplesL0_L$  and  $predSamplesL1_L$ , and the variables  $predFlagL0$ ,  $predFlagL1$ ,  $refIdxL0$ ,  $refIdxL1$ , and  $cIdx$  equal to 0 as inputs.
    - Otherwise ( $IlluCompFlag[xCb][yCb]$  is equal to 1), the following applies:
      - The prediction samples inside the current luma prediction block,  $predSamples_L[x_L + xBl][y_L + yBl]$  with  $x_L = 0..nPbW - 1$  and  $y_L = 0..nPbH - 1$ , are derived by invoking the illumination compensated sample prediction process specified in clause I.8.5.3.3.2, with the luma location  $(xCb, yCb)$ , the size of the current luma coding block  $nCbS$ , the luma location  $(xBl, yBl)$ , the width and the height of the current luma prediction block  $nPbW$  and  $nPbH$ , the sample arrays  $predSamplesL0_L$  and  $predSamplesL1_L$ , the variables  $predFlagL0$ ,  $predFlagL1$ ,  $refIdxL0$ ,  $refIdxL1$ ,  $mvL0$ ,  $mvL1$  and  $cIdx$  equal to 0 as inputs.
4. When  $ChromaArrayType$  is not equal to 0, depending on the values of  $IlluCompFlag[xCb][yCb]$  and  $nPbW$ , the arrays  $predSamples_{Cb}$ , and  $predSamples_{Cr}$  are derived as follows:
  - If  $IlluCompFlag[xCb][yCb]$  is equal to 0 or  $nPbW$  is less than or equal to 8, the following applies:
    - The prediction samples inside the current chroma component Cb prediction block,  $predSamples_{Cb}[x_C + xBl / SubWidthC][y_C + yBl / SubHeightC]$  with  $x_C = 0..nPbW / SubWidthC - 1$  and  $y_C = 0..nPbH / SubHeightC - 1$ , are derived by invoking the weighted sample prediction process specified in clause 8.5.3.3.4 with the prediction block width  $nPbW$  set equal to  $nPbW / SubWidthC$ , the prediction block height  $nPbH$  set equal to  $nPbH / SubHeightC$ , the sample arrays  $predSamplesL0_{Cb}$  and  $predSamplesL1_{Cb}$ , and the variables  $predFlagL0$ ,  $predFlagL1$ ,  $refIdxL0$ ,  $refIdxL1$ , and  $cIdx$  equal to 1 as inputs.
    - The prediction samples inside the current chroma component Cr prediction block,  $predSamples_{Cr}[x_C + xBl / SubWidthC][y_C + yBl / SubHeightC]$  with  $x_C = 0..nPbW / SubWidthC - 1$  and  $y_C = 0..nPbH / SubHeightC - 1$ , are derived by invoking the weighted sample prediction process specified in clause 8.5.3.3.4 with the prediction block width  $nPbW$  set equal to  $nPbW / SubWidthC$ , the prediction block height  $nPbH$  set equal to  $nPbH / SubHeightC$ , the sample arrays  $predSamplesL0_{Cr}$  and  $predSamplesL1_{Cr}$ , and the variables  $predFlagL0$ ,  $predFlagL1$ ,  $refIdxL0$ ,  $refIdxL1$ , and  $cIdx$  equal to 2 as inputs.
  - Otherwise ( $IlluCompFlag[xCb][yCb]$  is equal to 1 and  $nPbW$  is greater than 8), the following applies:
    - The prediction samples inside the current chroma component Cb prediction block,  $predSamples_{Cb}[x_C + xBl / SubWidthC][y_C + yBl / SubHeightC]$  with  $x_C = 0..nPbW / SubWidthC - 1$  and  $y_C = 0..nPbH / SubHeightC - 1$ , are derived by invoking the illumination compensated sample prediction process specified in clause I.8.5.3.3.2, with the luma location  $(xCb, yCb)$ , the size of the current luma coding block  $nCbS$ , the chroma location  $(xBl / SubWidthC, yBl / SubHeightC)$ , the width and the height of the current chroma prediction block  $(nPbW / SubWidthC)$  and  $(nPbH / SubHeightC)$ , the sample arrays  $predSamplesL0_{Cb}$  and  $predSamplesL1_{Cb}$ , the variables  $predFlagL0$ ,  $predFlagL1$ ,  $refIdxL0$ ,  $refIdxL1$ ,  $mvCL0$ ,  $mvCL1$ , and  $cIdx$  equal to 1 as inputs.
    - The prediction samples inside the current chroma component Cr prediction block,  $predSamples_{Cr}[x_C + xBl / SubWidthC][y_C + yBl / SubHeightC]$  with  $x_C = 0..nPbW / SubWidthC - 1$  and  $y_C = 0..nPbH / SubHeightC - 1$ , are derived by invoking the illumination compensated sample prediction process specified in clause I.8.5.3.3.2, with the luma location  $(xCb, yCb)$ , the size of the current luma coding block  $nCbS$ , the chroma location  $(xBl / SubWidthC, yBl / SubHeightC)$ , the width and the height of the current chroma prediction block  $(nPbW / SubWidthC)$  and  $(nPbH / SubHeightC)$ , the sample arrays  $predSamplesL0_{Cr}$  and  $predSamplesL1_{Cr}$ , the variables  $predFlagL0$ ,  $predFlagL1$ ,  $refIdxL0$ ,  $refIdxL1$ ,  $mvCL0$ ,  $mvCL1$ , and  $cIdx$  equal to 2 as inputs.

#### I.8.5.3.3.2 Illumination compensated sample prediction process

Inputs to this process are:

- a location  $(xCb, yCb)$  specifying the top-left sample of the current luma coding block relative to the top-left sample

- of the current picture,
- the size of current luma coding block  $nCbS$ ,
- a location  $(xBl, yBl)$  specifying the top-left sample of the current luma or chroma prediction block relative to the top-left sample of the current luma coding block,
- two variables  $nPbW$  and  $nPbH$  specifying the width and height of the current luma or chroma prediction block,
- two  $(nPbW) \times (nPbH)$  arrays  $predSamplesL0$  and  $predSamplesL1$ ,
- two prediction list utilization flags  $predFlagL0$  and  $predFlagL1$ ,
- two reference indices  $refIdxL0$  and  $refIdxL1$ ,
- two motion vector  $mvL0$  and  $mvL1$ ,
- a colour component index  $cIdx$ .

Output of this process is an  $(nPbW) \times (nPbH)$  array  $predSamples$  of prediction sample values.

The variables  $bitDepth$ ,  $shift1$ ,  $shift2$ ,  $offset1$ , and  $offset2$  are derived as follows:

$$bitDepth = (cIdx == 0) ? BitDepth_Y : BitDepth_C \quad (I-195)$$

$$shift1 = \text{Max}(2, 14 - bitDepth) \quad (I-196)$$

$$shift2 = \text{Max}(3, 15 - bitDepth) \quad (I-197)$$

$$offset1 = 1 \ll (shift1 - 1) \quad (I-198)$$

$$offset2 = 1 \ll (shift2 - 1) \quad (I-199)$$

The derivation process for illumination compensation mode availability and parameters as specified in clause I.8.5.3.3.2.1 is invoked with the luma location  $(xCb, yCb)$ , the size of the current luma coding block  $nCbS$ , the prediction list utilization flags  $predFlagL0$  and  $predFlagL1$ , the reference indices  $refIdxL0$  and  $refIdxL1$ , the motion vectors  $mvL0$  and  $mvL1$ , the variable  $bitDepth$ , and the variable  $cIdx$  as inputs, and the outputs are the flags  $puIcFlagL0$  and  $puIcFlagL1$ , the variables  $icWeightL0$  and  $icWeightL1$ , and the variables  $icOffsetL0$  and  $icOffsetL1$ .

Depending on the value of  $predFlagL0$  and  $predFlagL1$ , the prediction samples  $predSamples[x][y]$  with  $x = 0..(nPbW - 1)$  and  $y = 0..(nPbH - 1)$  are derived as follows:

- For  $X$  in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, the following applies:

- When  $predFlagLX$  is equal to 1, the following applies:

$$clipPredVal = \text{Clip3}(0, (1 \ll bitDepth) - 1, (predSamplesLX[x][y] + offset1) \gg shift1) \quad (I-200)$$

$$predValX = !puIcFlagLX ? clipPredVal : (\text{Clip3}(0, (1 \ll bitDepth) - 1, (clipPredVal * icWeightLX) \gg 5) + icOffsetLX) \quad (I-201)$$

- If  $predFlagL0$  and  $predFlagL1$  are equal to 1, the following applies:

$$predSamples[x][y] = \text{Clip3}(0, (1 \ll bitDepth) - 1, (predVal0 + predVal1 + offset2) \gg shift2) \quad (I-202)$$

- Otherwise ( $predFlagL0$  is equal to 0 or  $predFlagL1$  is equal to 0), the following applies:

$$predSamples[x][y] = predFlagL0 ? predVal0 : predVal1 \quad (I-203)$$

#### I.8.5.3.3.2.1 Derivation process for illumination compensation mode availability and parameters

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location  $(xCb, yCb)$  specifying the top-left sample of the current luma coding block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- the size of the current luma coding block  $nCbS$ ,
- two prediction list utilization flags  $predFlagL0$  and  $predFlagL1$ ,
- two reference indices  $refIdxL0$  and  $refIdxL1$ ,
- two motion vectors  $mvL0$  and  $mvL1$ ,
- a bit depth of samples  $bitDepth$ ,
- a variable  $cIdx$  specifying colour component index.

Outputs of this process are:

- the flags puIcFlagL0 and puIcFlagL1 specifying whether illumination compensation is enabled,
- the variables icWeightL0 and icWeightL1 specifying weights for illumination compensation,
- the variables icOffsetL0 and icOffsetL1 specifying offsets for illumination compensation.

The variables puIcFlagL0 and puIcFlagL1 are set equal to 0, the variables icWeightL0 and icWeightL1 are set equal to 1, and the variables icOffsetL0 and icOffsetL1 are set equal to 0.

The variables subWidth, subHeight, and the location ( xC, yC ) specifying the top-left sample of the current luma or chroma coding block are derived as follows:

$$\text{subWidth} = (\text{cIdx} == 0) ? 1 : \text{SubWidthC} \quad (\text{I-204})$$

$$\text{subHeight} = (\text{cIdx} == 0) ? 1 : \text{SubHeightC} \quad (\text{I-205})$$

$$(\text{xC}, \text{yC}) = (\text{xCb} / \text{subWidth}, \text{yCb} / \text{subHeight}) \quad (\text{I-206})$$

The variable availFlagCurAboveRow specifying the availability of above neighbouring row samples is derived by invoking the availability derivation process for a block in z-scan order as specified in clause 6.4.1 with the location ( xCurr, yCurr ) set equal to ( xCb, yCb ) and the neighbouring location ( xN, yN ) set equal to ( xCb, yCb - 1 ) as inputs, and the output is assigned to availFlagCurAboveRow.

The variable availFlagCurLeftCol specifying the availability of left neighbouring column samples is derived by invoking the availability derivation process for a block in z-scan order as specified in clause 6.4.1 with the location ( xCurr, yCurr ) set equal to ( xCb, yCb ) and the neighbouring location ( xN, yN ) set equal to ( xCb - 1, yCb ) as inputs, and the output is assigned to availFlagCurLeftCol.

When availFlagCurAboveRow is equal to 1 or availFlagCurLeftCol is equal to 1, the following applies:

1. Depending on the value of cIdx, the variable curRecSamples specifying the reconstructed picture samples before deblocking filter of the current picture is derived as follows:

$$\text{curRecSamples} = (\text{cIdx} == 0) ? S_L : ((\text{cIdx} == 1) ? S_{Cb} : S_{Cr}) \quad (\text{I-207})$$

2. For X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, when predFlagLX is equal to 1, the following applies:

- Let refPicLX be the picture RefPicListX[ refIdxLX ].
- When ViewIdx( refPicLX ) is not equal to ViewIdx, the following applies:
  - The variable puIcFlagLX is set equal to 1.
  - The luma location ( xRefBlkLX, yRefBlkLX ) specifying the top-left sample of the reference block in the picture refPicLX is derived as follows:

$$\text{xRefBlkLX} = \text{xC} + (\text{mvLX}[0] \gg (2 + (\text{cIdx} ? 1 : 0))) \quad (\text{I-208})$$

$$\text{yRefBlkLX} = \text{yC} + (\text{mvLX}[1] \gg (2 + (\text{cIdx} ? 1 : 0))) \quad (\text{I-209})$$

- Depending on the value of cIdx, the variable refRecSamplesLX specifying the reconstructed picture samples of the picture refPicLX is derived as follows:
  - If cIdx is equal to 0, refRecSamplesLX is set equal to reconstructed picture sample array S<sub>L</sub> of picture refPicLX.
  - Otherwise, if cIdx is equal to 1, refRecSamplesLX is set equal to the reconstructed chroma sample array S<sub>Cb</sub> of picture refPicLX.
  - Otherwise (cIdx is equal to 2), refRecSamplesLX is set equal to the reconstructed chroma sample array S<sub>Cr</sub> of picture refPicLX.

3. The lists curSampleList, refSampleList0, and refSampleList1, specifying the neighbouring samples in pictures CurrPic, refPicL0, and refPicL1, respectively, are derived as follows:

- The variable numSamples specifying the number of elements of curSampleList, refSampleList0, and refSampleList1 is set equal to 0.
- For curNbColFlag in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, the following applies:
  - When ( curNbColFlag ? availFlagCurLeftCol : availFlagCurAboveRow ) is equal to 1, the following applies, for i in the range of 0 to ( nCbS / ( curNbColFlag ? subHeight : subWidth ) ) - 1, inclusive:

- The variables xOff and yOff are derived as follows:

$$\text{xOff} = \text{curNbColFlag} ? -1 : i \quad (\text{I-210})$$

$$\text{yOff} = \text{curNbColFlag} ? i : -1 \quad (\text{I-211})$$

- For X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, when puIcFlagLX is equal to 1, the following applies:

$$\text{xP} = \text{Clip3}(0, (\text{pic\_width\_in\_luma\_samples} / \text{subWidth}) - 1, \text{xRefBlkLX} + \text{xOff}) \quad (\text{I-212})$$

$$\text{yP} = \text{Clip3}(0, (\text{pic\_height\_in\_luma\_samples} / \text{subHeight}) - 1, \text{yRefBlkLX} + \text{yOff}) \quad (\text{I-213})$$

$$\text{refSampleListLX}[\text{numSamples}] = \text{refRecSamplesLX}[\text{xP}][\text{yP}] \quad (\text{I-214})$$

- The variables curSampleList and numSamples are modified as follows:

$$\text{curSampleList}[\text{numSamples}++] = \text{curRecSamples}[\text{xC} + \text{xOff}][\text{yC} + \text{yOff}] \quad (\text{I-215})$$

4. For X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, when puIcFlagLX is equal to 1, icWeightLX and icOffsetLX are modified as follows:

- The derivation process for illumination compensation parameters as specified in clause I.8.5.3.3.2.2 is invoked, with the list of neighbouring samples in the current picture curSampleList, the list of neighbouring samples in the reference picture refSampleListX, the number of neighbouring samples numSamples, the variable bitDepth, and the variable cIdx as inputs, and the variables icWeightLX and icOffsetLX as outputs.

#### I.8.5.3.3.2.2 Derivation process for illumination compensation parameters

Inputs to this process are:

- a list curSampleList specifying the current neighbouring samples,
- a list refSampleList specifying the reference neighbouring samples,
- a variable numSamples specifying the number of elements of curSampleList and refSampleList,
- a variable bitDepth specifying the bit depth of samples,
- a variable cIdx specifying colour component index.

Outputs of this process are:

- the variable icWeight specifying a weight for illumination compensation,
- the variable icOffset specifying an offset for illumination compensation.

The variable precShift is set equal to  $\text{Max}(0, \text{bitDepth} - 12)$ .

The variables sumRef and sumCur are set equal to 0 and the following applies for i in the range of 0 to  $(\text{numSamples} / 2 - 1)$ , inclusive:

$$\text{sumRef} += \text{refSampleList}[2 * i] \quad (\text{I-216})$$

$$\text{sumCur} += \text{curSampleList}[2 * i] \quad (\text{I-217})$$

The variables avgShift and avgOffset are derived as follows:

$$\text{avgShift} = \text{Log2}(\text{numSamples} / 2) \quad (\text{I-218})$$

$$\text{avgOffset} = 1 \ll (\text{avgShift} - 1) \quad (\text{I-219})$$

Depending on the value of cIdx, the variables icWeight and icOffset are derived as follows:

- If cIdx is equal to 0, the following applies:

- The variables sumRefSquare and sumProdRefCur are set equal to 0, and the following applies for i in the range of 0 to  $(\text{numSamples} / 2 - 1)$ , inclusive:

$$\text{sumRefSquare} += (\text{refSampleList}[2 * i] * \text{refSampleList}[2 * i]) \gg \text{precShift} \quad (\text{I-220})$$

$$\text{sumProdRefCur} += (\text{refSampleList}[2 * i] * \text{curSampleList}[2 * i]) \gg \text{precShift} \quad (\text{I-221})$$

- The variables numerDiv and denomDiv are derived as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{denomDiv} = & ((\text{sumRefSquare} + (\text{sumRefSquare} \gg 7)) \ll \text{avgShift}) \\ & - ((\text{sumRef} * \text{sumRef}) \gg \text{precShift}) \end{aligned} \quad (\text{I-222})$$

$$\text{numerDiv} = \text{Clip3}(0, 2 * \text{denomDiv}, ((\text{sumProdRefCur} + (\text{sumRefSquare} \gg 7)) \ll \text{avgShift}) - ((\text{sumRef} * \text{sumCur}) \gg \text{precShift})) \quad (\text{I-223})$$

- The variables shiftNumer and shiftDenom are derived as follows:

$$\text{shiftDenom} = \text{Max}(0, \text{Floor}(\text{Log2}(\text{Abs}(\text{denomDiv}))) - 5) \quad (\text{I-224})$$

$$\text{shiftNumer} = \text{Max}(0, \text{shiftDenom} - 12) \quad (\text{I-225})$$

- The variables sNumerDiv and sDenomDiv are derived as follows:

$$\text{sDenomDiv} = \text{denomDiv} \gg \text{shiftDenom} \quad (\text{I-226})$$

$$\text{sNumerDiv} = \text{numerDiv} \gg \text{shiftNumer} \quad (\text{I-227})$$

- The value of variable divCoeff is derived from Table I.3 depending on the value of sDenomDiv, and the variables icWeight and icOffset are derived as follows:

$$\text{icWeight} = (\text{sNumerDiv} * \text{divCoeff}) \gg (\text{shiftDenom} - \text{shiftNumer} + 10) \quad (\text{I-228})$$

$$\text{icOffset} = (\text{sumCur} - ((\text{icWeight} * \text{sumRef}) \gg 5) + \text{avgOffset}) \gg \text{avgShift} \quad (\text{I-229})$$

- Otherwise (cIdx is not equal to 0), the following applies:

$$\text{icWeight} = 32 \quad (\text{I-230})$$

$$\text{icOffset} = (\text{sumCur} - \text{sumRef} + \text{avgOffset}) \gg \text{avgShift} \quad (\text{I-231})$$

**Table I.3 – Specification of divCoeff depending on sDenomDiv**

<b>sDenomDiv</b>	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
<b>divCoeff</b>	0	32768	16384	10923	8192	6554	5461	4681	4096	3641	3277	2979	2731
<b>sDenomDiv</b>	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
<b>divCoeff</b>	2521	2341	2185	2048	1928	1820	1725	1638	1560	1489	1425	1365	1311
<b>sDenomDiv</b>	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38
<b>divCoeff</b>	1260	1214	1170	1130	1092	1057	1024	993	964	936	910	886	862
<b>sDenomDiv</b>	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51
<b>divCoeff</b>	840	819	799	780	762	745	728	712	697	683	669	655	643
<b>sDenomDiv</b>	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	
<b>divCoeff</b>	630	618	607	596	585	575	565	555	546	537	529	520	

### I.8.5.3.3 Bilinear sample interpolation and residual prediction process

The process is only invoked when iv\_res\_pred\_weight\_idx[ xCb ][ yCb ] is in not equal to 0.

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location ( xCb, yCb ) specifying the top-left sample of the current luma coding block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- a luma location ( xBl, yBl ) specifying the top-left sample of the current luma prediction block relative to the top-left sample of the current luma coding block,
- a variable nCbS specifying the size of the current luma coding block,
- two variables nPbW and nPbH specifying the width and the height of the current luma prediction block,
- two prediction list utilization flags predFlagL0 and predFlagL1,
- two reference indices refIdxL0 and refIdxL1,
- two motion vectors mvL0 and mvL1,
- when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, two motion vectors mvCL0 and mvCL1,
- a prediction list indication X.

Outputs of this process are:

- the  $(nPbW) \times (nPbH)$  array  $predSamplesLX_L$ ,
- when  $ChromaArrayType$  is not equal to 0, the  $(nPbW / SubWidthC) \times (nPbH / SubHeightC)$  arrays  $predSamplesLX_{Cb}$  and  $predSamplesLX_{Cr}$ .

The location  $(xPb, yPb)$  is derived as follows:

$$xPb = xCb + xBl \quad (I-232)$$

$$yPb = yCb + yBl \quad (I-233)$$

The prediction list indication variable  $Y$  is set equal to  $(1 - X)$  and the variable  $availFlag$  is set equal to 0.

The variable  $ivRefFlagLX$  is set equal to  $(DiffPicOrderCnt(CurrPic, RefPicListX[refIdxLX]) == 0)$  and the variable  $ivRefFlagLY$  is set equal to  $predFlagLY ? (DiffPicOrderCnt(CurrPic, RefPicListY[refIdxLY]) == 0) : 0$ .

Depending on the values of  $ivRefFlagLX$ ,  $ivRefFlagLY$ , and  $RpRefIdxLX$ , the following applies:

- If  $ivRefFlagLX$  is equal to 0, the variable  $availFlag$  is set equal to 1, the variable  $refIdxLX$  is set equal to  $RpRefIdxLX$ , and the residual prediction motion vector scaling process as specified in clause I.8.5.3.3.3 is invoked with the prediction list indication variable equal to  $X$ , the motion vector  $mvLX$ , and the picture  $RefPicListX[refIdxLX]$  as inputs, and the modified motion vector  $mvLX$  as output.
- Otherwise (when  $ivRefFlagLX$  is equal to 1), the following applies:
  - If  $predFlagLY$  is equal to 1 and  $ivRefFlagLY$  is equal to 0, the following applies:
    - The variable  $availFlag$  is set equal to 1.
    - The residual prediction motion vector scaling process as specified in clause I.8.5.3.3.3 is invoked with the prediction list indication variable equal to  $Y$ , the motion vector  $mvLY$ , and the picture  $RefPicListY[refIdxLY]$  as inputs, and the modified motion vector  $mvLY$  as output.
    - The motion vector  $mvT$  is set equal to  $mvLY$  and the prediction list indication variable  $Z$  is set equal to  $Y$ .
  - Otherwise ( $predFlagLY$  is equal to 0 or  $ivRefFlagLY$  is equal to 1), the following applies:
    - The variable  $W$  is set equal to  $(predFlagLY \&\& ivRefFlagLY) ? 0 : X$ .
    - The derivation process for a motion vector from a reference block for residual prediction as specified in clause I.8.5.3.3.4 is invoked with the luma location  $(xPb, yPb)$ , the variables  $nPbW$  and  $nPbH$ , the picture  $RefPicListW[refIdxLW]$ , and the motion vector  $mvLW$  as inputs, and the flag  $availFlag$ , the motion vector  $mvT$ , and the prediction list utilization variable  $Z$  as outputs.
    - When  $availFlag$  is equal to 0 and  $RpRefPicAvailFlagLW$  is equal to 1,  $availFlag$  is set equal to 1,  $mvT$  is set equal to  $(0, 0)$ , and  $Z$  is set equal to  $W$ .

When  $ChromaArrayType$  is not equal to 0, the derivation process for chroma motion vectors in clause 8.5.3.2.10 is invoked with  $mvLX$  as input, and the output being  $mvCLX$ .

The array  $predSamplesLX_L$ , and, when  $ChromaArrayType$  is not equal to 0, the arrays  $predSamplesLX_{Cb}$  and  $predSamplesLX_{Cr}$  are derived as follows:

- The reference picture consisting of an ordered two-dimensional array  $refPicLX_L$  of luma samples and, when  $ChromaArrayType$  is not equal to 0, two ordered two-dimensional arrays  $refPicLX_{Cb}$  and  $refPicLX_{Cr}$  of chroma samples, are derived by invoking the reference picture selection process as specified in clause 8.5.3.3.2 with  $refIdxLX$  as input.
- The array  $predSamplesLX_L$  and, when  $ChromaArrayType$  is not equal to 0, the arrays  $predSamplesLX_{Cb}$  and  $predSamplesLX_{Cr}$ , are derived by invoking the bilinear sample interpolation process specified in clause I.8.5.3.3.1 with the luma locations  $(xCb, yCb)$  and  $(xBl, yBl)$ , the luma prediction block width  $nPbW$ , the luma prediction block height  $nPbH$ , the motion vector  $mvLX$ , and, when  $ChromaArrayType$  is not equal to 0, the motion vector  $mvCLX$ , the reference array  $refPicLX_L$  and, when  $ChromaArrayType$  is not equal to 0, the arrays  $refPicLX_{Cb}$  and  $refPicLX_{Cr}$  as inputs.

When one of the following conditions is true,  $availFlag$  is set equal to 0:

- $ivRefFlagLX$  is equal to 0 and  $RefRpRefAvailFlagLX[RefViewIdx[xPb][yPb]]$  is equal to 0.
- $ivRefFlagLX$  is equal to 1 and  $RefRpRefAvailFlagLZ[ViewIdx(RefPicListX[refIdxLX])]$  is equal to 0.

When  $availFlag$  is equal to 1, the following applies:

- Depending on the value of ivRefFlagLX, the variables rpPic, rpRefPic, and mvRp are derived as follows:
  - If ivRefFlagLX is equal to 0, the following applies:
    - Let rpPic be the picture with PicOrderCnt( rpPic ) equal to PicOrderCntVal and nuh\_layer\_id equal to ViewCompLayerId[ RefViewIdx[ xPb ][ yPb ] ][ DepthFlag ].
    - Let rpRefPic be the picture with PicOrderCnt( rpRefPic ) equal to PicOrderCnt( RefPicListX[ RpRefIdxLX ] ) and nuh\_layer\_id equal to ViewCompLayerId[ RefViewIdx[ xPb ][ yPb ] ][ DepthFlag ].
    - The variable mvRp is set equal to DispVec[ xPb ][ yPb ].
  - Otherwise (ivRefFlagLX is equal to 1), the following applies:
    - Let rpPic be the picture RefPicListZ[ RpRefIdxLZ ].
    - Let rpRefPic be the picture with PicOrderCnt( rpRefPic ) equal to PicOrderCnt( rpPic ) and nuh\_layer\_id equal to ViewCompLayerId[ ViewIdx( RefPicListX[ refIdxLX ] ) ][ DepthFlag ].
    - The variable mvRp is set equal to mvT.
- When ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the derivation process for chroma motion vectors in clause 8.5.3.2.10 is invoked with mvRp as input, and the output being mvRpC.
- The array rpSamplesLXL and, when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the arrays rpSamplesLXCb and rpSamplesLXCc are derived as follows:
  - Let the reference sample array rpPicLXL correspond to the decoded sample array SL derived in clause 8.7 for the previously decoded picture rpPic.
  - When ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, let the reference sample arrays rpPicLXCb and rpPicLXCc correspond to the decoded sample arrays SCb and SCc, respectively, derived in clause 8.7 for the previously decoded picture rpPic.
  - The array rpSamplesLXL and, when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the arrays rpSamplesLXCb and rpSamplesLXCc are derived by invoking the bilinear sample interpolation process specified in clause I.8.5.3.3.3.1 with the luma locations ( xCb, yCb ) and ( xBl, yBl ), the luma prediction block width nPbW, the luma prediction block height nPbH, the motion vectors mvLX equal to mvRp, and, when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the motion vector mvCLX equal to mvRpC, the reference array rpPicLXL and, when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the arrays rpPicLXCb and rpPicLXCc as inputs.
- The array rpRefSamplesLXL and, when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the arrays rpRefSamplesLXCb and rpRefSamplesLXCc are derived as follows:
  - Let the reference sample array rpRefPicLXL correspond to the decoded sample array SL derived in clause 8.7 for the previously decoded picture rpRefPic.
  - When ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, let the reference sample arrays rpRefPicLXCb and rpRefPicLXCc correspond to the decoded sample arrays SCb and SCc, respectively, derived in clause 8.7 for the previously decoded picture rpRefPic.
  - The array rpRefSamplesLXL and, when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the arrays rpRefSamplesLXCb and rpRefSamplesLXCc are derived by invoking the bilinear sample interpolation process specified in clause I.8.5.3.3.3.1 with the luma locations ( xCb, yCb ) and ( xBl, yBl ), the luma prediction block width nPbW, the luma prediction block height nPbH, the motion vector mvLX equal to ( mvLX + mvRp ), and, when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the motion vector mvCLX equal to ( mvCLX + mvRpC ), the reference arrays with rpRefPicLXL, and, when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the arrays rpRefPicLXCb and rpRefPicLXCc as inputs.
- The variable shiftVal is set equal to ( iv\_res\_pred\_weight\_idx[ xCb ][ yCb ] – 1 ).
- The modified prediction samples predSamplesLXL[ x ][ y ] with x = 0..( nPbW ) – 1 and y = 0..( nPbH ) – 1 are derived as follows:
 
$$\text{predSamplesLXL}[ x ][ y ] = \text{predSamplesLXL}[ x ][ y ] + (( \text{rpSamplesLXL}[ x ][ y ] - \text{rpRefSamplesLXL}[ x ][ y ] ) \gg \text{shiftVal}) \quad (\text{I-234})$$
- When ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0 and nPbW is greater than 8, the following applies:
  - The modified prediction samples predSamplesLXCb[ x ][ y ] with x = 0..( nPbW / SubWidthC ) – 1 and y = 0..( nPbH / SubHeightC ) – 1 are derived as follows:

$$\text{predSamplesLXC}_b[x][y] = \text{predSamplesLXC}_b[x][y] + ((\text{rpSamplesLXC}_b[x][y] - \text{rpRefSamplesLXC}_b[x][y]) \gg \text{shiftVal}) \quad (\text{I-235})$$

- The modified prediction samples  $\text{predSamplesLXC}_r[x][y]$  with  $x = 0..(\text{nPbW} / \text{SubWidthC}) - 1$  and  $y = 0..(\text{nPbH} / \text{SubHeightC}) - 1$  are derived as follows:

$$\text{predSamplesLXC}_r[x][y] = \text{predSamplesLXC}_r[x][y] + ((\text{rpSamplesLXC}_r[x][y] - \text{rpRefSamplesLXC}_r[x][y]) \gg \text{shiftVal}) \quad (\text{I-236})$$

#### I.8.5.3.3.1 Bilinear sample interpolation process

The specifications in clause 8.5.3.3.3.1 apply with the following modifications:

- All invocations of the process specified in clause 8.5.3.3.3.2 are replaced with invocations of the process specified in clause I.8.5.3.3.3.2 with  $\text{chromaFlag}$  equal to 0 as additional input.
- All invocations of the process specified in clause 8.5.3.3.3.3 are replaced with invocations of the process specified in clause I.8.5.3.3.3.2 with  $\text{chromaFlag}$  equal to 1 as additional input.

#### I.8.5.3.3.2 Bilinear luma and chroma sample interpolation process

Inputs to this process are:

- a location in full-sample units ( $x_{\text{Int}}, y_{\text{Int}}$ ),
- a location offset in fractional-sample units ( $x_{\text{Frac}}, y_{\text{Frac}}$ ),
- a sample reference sample array  $\text{refPicLX}$ ,
- a flag  $\text{chromaFlag}$ .

Output of this process is a predicted sample value  $\text{predSampleLX}$ .

Depending on the value of  $\text{chromaFlag}$ , the following applies:

- If  $\text{chromaFlag}$  is equal 0, the following applies:
  - The variables  $x_{\text{Frac}}$  and  $y_{\text{Frac}}$  are set equal to  $(x_{\text{Frac}} \lll 1)$  and  $(y_{\text{Frac}} \lll 1)$ , respectively.
  - The variables  $\text{picWidth}$  and  $\text{picHeight}$  are set equal to  $\text{pic\_width\_in\_luma\_samples}$  and  $\text{pic\_height\_in\_luma\_samples}$ , respectively.
- Otherwise ( $\text{chromaFlag}$  is equal to 1), the variables  $\text{picWidth}$  and  $\text{picHeight}$  are set equal to  $\text{PicWidthInSamplesC}$  and  $\text{PicHeightInSamplesC}$ , respectively.

In Figure 8-5, the positions labelled with upper-case letters  $B_{i,j}$  within shaded blocks represent samples at full-sample locations inside the given two-dimensional array  $\text{refPicLX}$  of samples. These samples may be used for generating the predicted sample value  $\text{predSampleLX}$ . The locations  $(x_{B_{i,j}}, y_{B_{i,j}})$  for each of the corresponding samples  $B_{i,j}$  inside the given array  $\text{refPicLX}$  of samples are derived as follows:

$$x_{B_{i,j}} = \text{Clip3}(0, \text{picWidth} - 1, x_{\text{Int}} + i) \quad (\text{I-237})$$

$$y_{B_{i,j}} = \text{Clip3}(0, \text{picHeight} - 1, y_{\text{Int}} + j) \quad (\text{I-238})$$

The positions labelled with lower-case letters within un-shaded blocks represent samples at eighth-pel sample fractional locations. The location offset in fractional-sample units ( $x_{\text{Frac}}, y_{\text{Frac}}$ ) specifies which of the generated samples at full-sample and fractional-sample locations is assigned to the predicted sample value  $\text{predSampleLX}$ . This assignment is as specified in Table 8-9, with  $x_{\text{FracC}}$ ,  $y_{\text{FracC}}$ , and  $\text{predSampleLXC}$  replaced by  $x_{\text{Frac}}$ ,  $y_{\text{Frac}}$ , and  $\text{predSampleLX}$ , respectively. The output is the value of  $\text{predSampleLX}$ .

The variables  $\text{shift1}$ ,  $\text{shift2}$ , and  $\text{shift3}$  are derived as follows:

- The variable  $\text{bitDepth}$  is set equal to  $\text{chromaFlag} ? \text{BitDepthC} : \text{BitDepthY}$ .
- The variable  $\text{shift1}$  is set equal to  $\text{Min}(4, \text{bitDepth} - 8)$ , the variable  $\text{shift2}$  is set equal to 6, and the variable  $\text{shift3}$  is set equal to  $\text{Max}(2, 14 - \text{bitDepth})$ .

Given the samples  $B_{i,j}$  at full-sample locations  $(x_{B_{i,j}}, y_{B_{i,j}})$ , the samples  $ab_{0,0}$  to  $hh_{0,0}$  at fractional sample positions are derived as follows:

- The samples labelled  $ab_{0,0}$ ,  $ac_{0,0}$ ,  $ad_{0,0}$ ,  $ae_{0,0}$ ,  $af_{0,0}$ ,  $ag_{0,0}$ , and  $ah_{0,0}$  are derived by applying a 2-tap filter to the nearest integer position samples as follows:

$$ab_{0,0} = (56 * B_{0,0} + 8 * B_{1,0}) \gg \text{shift1} \quad (\text{I-239})$$

$$ac_{0,0} = ( 48 * B_{0,0} + 16 * B_{1,0} ) \gg \text{shift1} \quad (\text{I-240})$$

$$ad_{0,0} = ( 40 * B_{0,0} + 24 * B_{1,0} ) \gg \text{shift1} \quad (\text{I-241})$$

$$ae_{0,0} = ( 32 * B_{0,0} + 32 * B_{1,0} ) \gg \text{shift1} \quad (\text{I-242})$$

$$af_{0,0} = ( 24 * B_{0,0} + 40 * B_{1,0} ) \gg \text{shift1} \quad (\text{I-243})$$

$$ag_{0,0} = ( 16 * B_{0,0} + 48 * B_{1,0} ) \gg \text{shift1} \quad (\text{I-244})$$

$$ah_{0,0} = ( 8 * B_{0,0} + 56 * B_{1,0} ) \gg \text{shift1} \quad (\text{I-245})$$

- The samples labelled  $ba_{0,0}$ ,  $ca_{0,0}$ ,  $da_{0,0}$ ,  $ea_{0,0}$ ,  $fa_{0,0}$ ,  $ga_{0,0}$ , and  $ha_{0,0}$  are derived by applying a 2-tap filter to the nearest integer position samples as follows:

$$ba_{0,0} = ( 56 * B_{0,0} + 8 * B_{0,1} ) \gg \text{shift1} \quad (\text{I-246})$$

$$ca_{0,0} = ( 48 * B_{0,0} + 16 * B_{0,1} ) \gg \text{shift1} \quad (\text{I-247})$$

$$da_{0,0} = ( 40 * B_{0,0} + 24 * B_{0,1} ) \gg \text{shift1} \quad (\text{I-248})$$

$$ea_{0,0} = ( 32 * B_{0,0} + 32 * B_{0,1} ) \gg \text{shift1} \quad (\text{I-249})$$

$$fa_{0,0} = ( 24 * B_{0,0} + 40 * B_{0,1} ) \gg \text{shift1} \quad (\text{I-250})$$

$$ga_{0,0} = ( 16 * B_{0,0} + 48 * B_{0,1} ) \gg \text{shift1} \quad (\text{I-251})$$

$$ha_{0,0} = ( 8 * B_{0,0} + 56 * B_{0,1} ) \gg \text{shift1} \quad (\text{I-252})$$

- The samples labelled  $bX_{0,0}$ ,  $cX_{0,0}$ ,  $dX_{0,0}$ ,  $eX_{0,0}$ ,  $fX_{0,0}$ ,  $gX_{0,0}$ , and  $hX_{0,0}$  for X being replaced by b, c, d, e, f, g, and h, respectively, are derived by applying a 2-tap filter to the intermediate values  $aX_{0,i}$  with  $i=0..1$  in the vertical direction as follows:

$$bX_{0,0} = ( 56 * aX_{0,0} + 8 * aX_{0,1} ) \gg \text{shift2} \quad (\text{I-253})$$

$$cX_{0,0} = ( 48 * aX_{0,0} + 16 * aX_{0,1} ) \gg \text{shift2} \quad (\text{I-254})$$

$$dX_{0,0} = ( 40 * aX_{0,0} + 24 * aX_{0,1} ) \gg \text{shift2} \quad (\text{I-255})$$

$$eX_{0,0} = ( 32 * aX_{0,0} + 32 * aX_{0,1} ) \gg \text{shift2} \quad (\text{I-256})$$

$$fX_{0,0} = ( 24 * aX_{0,0} + 40 * aX_{0,1} ) \gg \text{shift2} \quad (\text{I-257})$$

$$gX_{0,0} = ( 16 * aX_{0,0} + 48 * aX_{0,1} ) \gg \text{shift2} \quad (\text{I-258})$$

$$hX_{0,0} = ( 8 * aX_{0,0} + 56 * aX_{0,1} ) \gg \text{shift2} \quad (\text{I-259})$$

#### I.8.5.3.3.3 Residual prediction motion vector scaling process

Inputs to this process are:

- a prediction list indication variable X,
- a motion vector  $mvLX$ ,
- a reference picture (associated with the motion vector  $mvLX$ )  $refPicLX$ .

Output of this process is a scaled motion vector  $mvLX$ .

The motion vector  $mvLX$  is scaled as follows:

$$tx = ( 16384 + ( \text{Abs}( td ) \gg 1 ) ) / td \quad (\text{I-260})$$

$$\text{distScaleFactor} = \text{Clip3}( -4096, 4095, ( tb * tx + 32 ) \gg 6 ) \quad (\text{I-261})$$

$$mv = \text{Clip3}( -32768, 32767, \text{Sign}( \text{distScaleFactor} * mvLX ) * ( ( \text{Abs}( \text{distScaleFactor} * mvLX ) + 127 ) \gg 8 ) ) \quad (\text{I-262})$$

where  $td$  and  $tb$  are derived as:

$$td = \text{Clip3}( -128, 127, \text{DiffPicOrderCnt}( \text{CurrPic}, refPicLX ) ) \quad (\text{I-263})$$

$$tb = \text{Clip3}( -128, 127, \text{DiffPicOrderCnt}( \text{CurrPic}, RefPicListX[ RpRefIdxLX ] ) ) \quad (\text{I-264})$$

#### I.8.5.3.3.4 Derivation process for a motion vector from a reference block for residual prediction

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location ( xPb, yPb ) of the top-left sample of the current luma prediction block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- two variables nPbW and nPbH specifying the width and the height of the current luma prediction block,
- a reference picture refPic,
- a disparity vector dispVec.

Outputs of this process are:

- a flag availFlag,
- a motion vector mvT,
- a prediction list indication variable Y.

The flag availFlag is set equal to 0, the motion vector mvT is set equal to ( 0, 0 ), and the prediction list indication variable Y is set equal to 0.

The reference luma location ( xRef, yRef ) in refPic is derived as follows:

$$xRefFull = xPb + ( nPbW \gg 1 ) + ( ( dispVec[ 0 ] + 2 ) \gg 2 ) \quad (I-265)$$

$$yRefFull = yPb + ( nPbH \gg 1 ) + ( ( dispVec[ 1 ] + 2 ) \gg 2 ) \quad (I-266)$$

$$xRef = Clip3( 0, pic\_width\_in\_luma\_samples - 1, ( xRefFull \gg 3 ) \ll 3 ) \quad (I-267)$$

$$yRef = Clip3( 0, pic\_height\_in\_luma\_samples - 1, ( yRefFull \gg 3 ) \ll 3 ) \quad (I-268)$$

Let refPb be the luma prediction block covering the luma position ( xRef, yRef ) in the picture refPic.

The variable cuPredModeRef[ x ][ y ] is set equal to CuPredMode[ x ][ y ] of the picture refPic.

When cuPredModeRef[ xRef ][ yRef ] is equal to MODE\_SKIP or MODE\_INTER, the following applies for X in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive:

- The variables predFlagRef[ x ][ y ], mvRef[ x ][ y ], and refIdxRef[ x ][ y ] are set equal to PredFlagLX[ x ][ y ], MvLX[ x ][ y ], and RefIdxLX[ x ][ y ], respectively, of picture refPic.
- The variable refPicListRef is set equal to RefPicListX of the slice containing refPb in the picture refPic.
- When availFlag is equal to 0, predFlagRef[ xRef ][ yRef ] is equal to 1, DiffPicOrderCnt( refPic, refPicListRef[ refIdxRef[ xRef ][ xRef ] ] ) is not equal to 0, and RpRefPicAvailFlagLX is equal to 1, the following applies:
  - The variable availFlag is set equal to 1.
  - The variable Y is set equal to X.
  - The residual prediction motion vector scaling process as specified in clause I.8.5.3.3.3 is invoked with the prediction list indication variable equal to X, the motion vector mvRef[ xRef ][ yRef ], and the reference picture refPicListRef[ refIdxRef[ xRef ][ xRef ] ] as inputs, and the output being the motion vector mvT.

#### I.8.5.3.4 Decoding process for inter sample prediction for rectangular sub-block partitions

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location ( xCb, yCb ) specifying the top-left sample of the current luma coding block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- a luma location ( xBl, yBl ) specifying the top-left sample of the current luma prediction block relative to the top-left sample of the current luma coding block,
- a variable nCbS specifying the size of the current luma coding block,
- two variables nPbW and nPbH specifying the width and the height of the luma prediction block.

Outputs of this process are:

- an (nCbS<sub>L</sub>)x(nCbS<sub>L</sub>) array predSamples<sub>L</sub> of luma prediction samples, where nCbS<sub>L</sub> is derived as specified below,
- when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, an (nCbSw<sub>C</sub>)x(nCbSh<sub>C</sub>) array predSamples<sub>Cb</sub> of chroma prediction samples for the component Cb, where nCbSw<sub>C</sub> and nCbSh<sub>C</sub> are derived as specified below,
- when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, an (nCbSw<sub>C</sub>)x(nCbSh<sub>C</sub>) array predSamples<sub>Cr</sub> of chroma prediction

samples for the component  $C_r$ , where  $nCbSw_C$  and  $nCbSh_C$  are derived as specified below.

When  $ChromaArrayType$  is not equal to 0, the variable  $nCbSw_C$  is set equal to  $(nCbS / SubWidthC)$  and the variable  $nCbSh_C$  is set equal to  $(nCbS / SubHeightC)$ .

The luma location  $(xPb, yPb)$  specifying the top-left sample of the current luma prediction block relative to the top-left sample of the current picture is set equal to  $(xCb + xBl, yCb + yBl)$ .

The variables  $nSbW$  and  $nSbH$  specifying the width and height of the sub-block partitions are derived as follows:

$$(nSbW, nSbH) = SubPbArrayPartSize[xPb][yPb] \quad (I-269)$$

For  $x$  in the range of 0 to  $(nPbW / nSbW - 1)$ , inclusive, the following applies:

– For  $y$  in the range of 0 to  $(nPbH / nSbH - 1)$ , inclusive, the following applies:

– The luma location  $(xSb, ySb)$  specifying the top-left sample of the current luma sub-block partition relative to the top-left sample of the current luma coding block is derived as follows:

$$xSb = xBl + x * nSbW \quad (I-270)$$

$$ySb = yBl + y * nSbH \quad (I-271)$$

– For  $X$  in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, the variables  $mvLX$ ,  $mvCLX$ ,  $refIdxLX$ , and  $predFlagLX$  are derived as follows:

$$mvLX = SubPbArrayMvLX[xCb + xSb][yCb + ySb] \quad (I-272)$$

$$mvCLX = (ChromaArrayType \neq 0) ? SubPbArrayMvCLX[xCb + xSb][yCb + ySb] : (0, 0) \quad (I-273)$$

$$refIdxLX = SubPbArrayRefIdxLX[xCb + xSb][yCb + ySb] \quad (I-274)$$

$$predFlagLX = SubPbArrayPredFlagLX[xCb + xSb][yCb + ySb] \quad (I-275)$$

– The decoding process for inter sample prediction as specified in clause I.8.5.3.3.1 is invoked with the luma coding block location  $(xCb, yCb)$ , the luma prediction block location  $(xBl, yBl)$  equal to  $(xSb, ySb)$ , the luma coding block size block  $nCbS$ , the luma prediction block width  $nPbW$  equal to  $nSbW$ , the luma prediction block height  $nPbH$  equal to  $nSbH$ , the luma motion vectors  $mvL0$  and  $mvL1$ , when  $ChromaArrayType$  is not equal to 0, the chroma motion vectors  $mvCL0$  and  $mvCL1$ , the reference indices  $refIdxL0$  and  $refIdxL1$ , and the prediction list utilization flags  $predFlagL0$  and  $predFlagL1$  as inputs, and the inter prediction samples that are an  $(nCbSL) \times (nCbSL)$  array  $predSamples_L$  of prediction luma samples, and, when  $ChromaArrayType$  is not equal to 0, two  $(nCbSw_C) \times (nCbSh_C)$  arrays  $predSamples_{Cb}$  and  $predSamples_{Cr}$  of prediction chroma samples, one for each of the chroma components  $C_b$  and  $C_r$ , as outputs.

#### I.8.5.3.5 Decoding process for inter sample prediction for depth predicted sub-block partitions

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location  $(xCb, yCb)$  specifying the top-left sample of the current luma coding block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- a variable  $nCbS$  specifying the size of the current luma coding block,
- two luma motion vectors  $mvL0$  and  $mvL1$ ,
- when  $ChromaArrayType$  is not equal to 0, the chroma motion vectors  $mvCL0$  and  $mvCL1$ ,
- two reference indices  $refIdxL0$  and  $refIdxL1$ ,
- two prediction list utilization flags  $predFlagL0$ , and  $predFlagL1$ ,
- a variable  $partIdx$  specifying the index of the current prediction unit within the current coding unit.

Outputs of this process are:

- an  $(nCbSL) \times (nCbSL)$  array  $predSamples_L$  of luma prediction samples, where  $nCbSL$  is derived as specified below,
- when  $ChromaArrayType$  is not equal to 0, an  $(nCbSw_C) \times (nCbSh_C)$  array  $predSamples_{Cb}$  of chroma prediction samples for the component  $C_b$ , where  $nCbSw_C$  and  $nCbSh_C$  are derived as specified below,
- when  $ChromaArrayType$  is not equal to 0, an  $(nCbSw_C) \times (nCbSh_C)$  array  $predSamples_{Cr}$  of chroma prediction samples for the component  $C_r$ , where  $nCbSw_C$  and  $nCbSh_C$  are derived as specified below.

The variable  $nCbSL$  is set equal to  $nCbS$ . When  $ChromaArrayType$  is not equal to 0, the variable  $nCbSw_C$  is set equal to  $nCbS / SubWidthC$  and the variable  $nCbSh_C$  is set equal to  $nCbS / SubHeightC$ .

The decoding process for inter sample prediction as specified in clause I.8.5.3.3.1 is invoked with the luma coding block location (  $x_{Cb}$ ,  $y_{Cb}$  ), the luma prediction block location (  $x_{Bl}$ ,  $y_{Bl}$  ) set to ( 0, 0 ), the luma coding block size  $n_{CbS}$ , the luma prediction block width  $n_{PbW}$  equal to  $n_{CbS}$ , the luma prediction block height  $n_{PbH}$  equal to  $n_{CbS}$ , the luma motion vectors  $mv_{L0}$  and  $mv_{L1}$ , when  $ChromaArrayType$  is not equal to 0, the chroma motion vectors  $mv_{CL0}$  and  $mv_{CL1}$ , the reference indices  $refIdx_{L0}$  and  $refIdx_{L1}$ , and the prediction list utilization flags  $predFlag_{L0}$  and  $predFlag_{L1}$  as inputs, and the inter prediction samples (  $predSamples_L$  ) that are an  $(n_{CbS}_L) \times (n_{CbS}_L)$  array  $predSamples_L$  of prediction luma samples and, when  $ChromaArrayType$  is not equal to 0, two  $(n_{CbSw}_C) \times (n_{CbSh}_C)$  arrays  $predSamples_{Cb}$  and  $predSamples_{Cr}$  of prediction chroma samples, one for each of the chroma components  $Cb$  and  $Cr$ , as outputs.

The partition pattern  $contourPattern$  is derived as follows:

- The derivation process for a depth or disparity sample array from a depth picture as specified in clause I.8.5.7 is invoked with the luma location (  $x_{Blk}$ ,  $y_{Blk}$  ) equal to (  $x_{Cb}$ ,  $y_{Cb}$  ), the variable  $n_{BlkW}$  equal to  $n_{CbS}$ , the variable  $n_{BlkH}$  equal to  $n_{CbS}$ , the disparity vector  $dispVec$  equal to  $DispRefVec[x_{Cb}][y_{Cb}]$ , the reference view order index  $refViewIdx$  equal to  $RefViewIdx[x_{Cb}][y_{Cb}]$ , and the variable  $partIdx$  equal to 1 as inputs, and the output is the array  $refSamples$  of size  $(n_{CbS}) \times (n_{CbS})$ .

- The variable  $threshVal$  is derived as follows:

$$threshVal = ( refSamples[ 0 ][ 0 ] + refSamples[ 0 ][ n_{CbS} - 1 ] + refSamples[ n_{CbS} - 1 ][ 0 ] + refSamples[ n_{CbS} - 1 ][ n_{CbS} - 1 ] ) \gg 2 \quad (I-276)$$

- For  $x = 0..n_{CbS} - 1$  and  $y = 0..n_{CbS} - 1$ , the following applies:

$$contourPattern[ x ][ y ] = ( refSamples[ x ][ y ] > threshVal ) \quad (I-277)$$

The array  $TempSamples_{Dbbp}_L$  and, when  $ChromaArrayType$  is not equal to 0, the arrays  $TempSamples_{Dbbp}_{Cb}$  and  $TempSamples_{Dbbp}_{Cr}$  are modified as follows:

```
for( y = 0; y < nCbSL; y++ )
  for( x = 0; x < nCbSL; x++ )
    if( contourPattern[ x ][ y ] == ( partIdx != contourPattern[ 0 ][ 0 ] ) ) {
      TempSamplesDbbpL[ x ][ y ] = predSamplesL[ x ][ y ]
      if( ChromaArrayType != 0 && ( x % SubWidthC ) == 0 && ( y % SubHeightC ) == 0 ) {
        xC = x / SubWidthC
        yC = y / SubHeightC
        TempSamplesDbbpCb[ xC ][ yC ] = predSamplesCb[ xC ][ yC ]
        TempSamplesDbbpCr[ xC ][ yC ] = predSamplesCr[ xC ][ yC ]
      }
    }
}
```

(I-278)

When  $partIdx$  is equal to 1, the array  $predSamples_L$  and, when  $ChromaArrayType$  is not equal to 0, the arrays  $predSamples_{Cb}$  and  $predSamples_{Cr}$  are modified as follows:

- The derivation process for contour boundary filtered samples as specified in clause I.8.5.3.5.1.1 is invoked with, the luma coding block size  $n_{CbS}_L$ , the current coding block width  $n_{CbSw}$  equal to  $n_{CbS}_L$ , the current coding block height  $n_{CbSh}$  equal to  $n_{CbS}_L$ , the partition pattern  $contourPattern$ , and the array  $predSamples$  of prediction samples equal to  $TempSamples_{Dbbp}_L$  as inputs, and the output is assigned to the array  $predSamples_L$  of luma prediction samples.
- When  $ChromaArrayType$  is not equal to 0, the derivation process for contour boundary filtered samples as specified in clause I.8.5.3.5.1.1 is invoked with, the luma coding block size  $n_{CbS}_L$ , the current coding block width  $n_{CbSw}$  equal to  $n_{CbSw}_C$ , the current coding block height  $n_{CbSh}$  equal to  $n_{CbSh}_C$ , the partition pattern  $contourPattern$ , and the array  $predSamples$  of prediction samples equal to  $TempSamples_{Dbbp}_{Cb}$  as inputs, and the output is assigned to the array  $predSamples_{Cb}$  of chroma prediction samples.
- When  $ChromaArrayType$  is not equal to 0, the derivation process for contour boundary filtered samples as specified in clause I.8.5.3.5.1.1 is invoked with, the luma coding block size  $n_{CbS}_L$ , the current coding block width  $n_{CbSw}$  equal to  $n_{CbSw}_C$ , the current coding block height  $n_{CbSh}$  equal to  $n_{CbSh}_C$ , the partition pattern  $contourPattern$ , and the array  $predSamples$  of prediction samples equal to  $TempSamples_{Dbbp}_{Cr}$  as inputs, and the output is assigned to the array  $predSamples_{Cr}$  of chroma prediction samples.

#### I.8.5.3.5.1.1 Derivation process for contour boundary filtered samples

Inputs to this process are:

- a variable  $n_{CbS}_L$  specifying the size of the current luma coding block,
- a variable  $n_{CbSw}$  specifying the width of the current luma or chroma coding block,

- a variable  $nCbSh$  specifying the height of the current luma or chroma coding block,
- an  $(nCbS_L) \times (nCbS_L)$  partition pattern contourPattern,
- an  $(nCbSw) \times (nCbSh)$  array predSamples prediction samples.

Output of this process is a modified  $(nCbSw) \times (nCbSh)$  array predSamples of prediction samples.

The  $(nCbSw) \times (nCbSh)$  array  $p$  is set equal to predSamples.

The variable  $xOff$ ,  $yOff$ ,  $nCbS_N$ , and  $n$  are derived as follows:

- If PartMode is equal to PART\_Nx2N,  $xOff$  is set equal to 1,  $yOff$  is set equal to 0,  $nCbS_N$  is set equal to  $nCbSw$ , and  $n$  is set equal to  $(nCbS_L / nCbSw)$ .
- Otherwise (PartMode is not equal to PART\_Nx2N),  $xOff$  is set equal to 0,  $yOff$  is set equal to 1,  $nCbS_N$  is set equal to  $nCbSh$ , and  $n$  is set equal to  $(nCbS_L / nCbSh)$ .

The values of predSamples are derived as follows:

```

for( y = 0; y < nCbSh; y++ )
  for( x = 0; x < nCbSw; x++ ) {
    filt = p[ x ][ y ]
    prevFlag = contourPattern[ Max( 0, n * ( x - xOff ) ) ][ Max( 0, n * ( y - yOff ) ) ]
    nextFlag = contourPattern[ Min( n * ( x + xOff ), nCbS_L - 1 ) ][ Min( n * ( y + yOff ), nCbS_L - 1 ) ]
    if( prevFlag != nextFlag )
      filt = ( p[ Max( 0, x - xOff ) ][ Max( 0, y - yOff ) ] + ( filt << 1 ) +
              p[ Min( x + xOff, nCbS_N - 1 ) ][ Min( y + yOff, nCbS_N - 1 ) ] ) >> 2
    predSamples[ x ][ y ] = filt
  }

```

(I-279)

#### I.8.5.4 Decoding process for the residual signal of coding units coded in inter prediction mode

##### I.8.5.4.1 General

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location  $(xCb, yCb)$  specifying the top-left sample of the current luma coding block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- a variable  $\log2CbSize$  specifying the size of the current luma coding block.

Outputs of this process are:

- an  $(nCbS_L) \times (nCbS_L)$  array resSamples<sub>L</sub> of luma residual samples, where  $nCbS_L$  is derived as specified below,
- when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, an  $(nCbSw_C) \times (nCbSh_C)$  array resSamples<sub>Cb</sub> of chroma residual samples for the component Cb, where  $nCbSw_C$  and  $nCbSh_C$  are derived as specified below,
- when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, an  $(nCbSw_C) \times (nCbSh_C)$  array resSamples<sub>Cr</sub> of chroma residual samples for the component Cr, where  $nCbSw_C$  and  $nCbSh_C$  are derived as specified below.

The variable  $nCbS_L$  is set equal to  $1 \ll \log2CbSize$ . When ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the variable  $nCbSw_C$  is set equal to  $nCbS_L / SubWidthC$  and the variable  $nCbSh_C$  is set equal to  $nCbS_L / SubHeightC$ .

Let resSamples<sub>L</sub> be an  $(nCbS_L) \times (nCbS_L)$  array of luma residual samples and, when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, let resSamples<sub>Cb</sub> and resSamples<sub>Cr</sub> be two  $(nCbSw_C) \times (nCbSh_C)$  arrays of chroma residual samples.

- If DeOnlyFlag[  $xCb$  ][  $yCb$  ] is equal to 0, the following applies, depending on the value of rqt\_root\_cbf:
  - If rqt\_root\_cbf is equal to 0 or cu\_skip\_flag[  $xCb$  ][  $yCb$  ] is equal to 1, all samples of the  $(nCbS_L) \times (nCbS_L)$  array resSamples<sub>L</sub> and, when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, all samples of the two  $(nCbSw_C) \times (nCbSh_C)$  arrays resSamples<sub>Cb</sub> and resSamples<sub>Cr</sub> are set equal to 0.
  - Otherwise (rqt\_root\_cbf is equal to 1), the following ordered steps apply:
    1. The decoding process for luma residual blocks as specified in clause 8.5.4.2 is invoked with the luma location  $(xCb, yCb)$ , the luma location  $(xB0, yB0)$  set equal to  $(0, 0)$ , the variable  $\log2TrafoSize$  set equal to  $\log2CbSize$ , the variable trafoDepth set equal to 0, the variable  $nCbS$  set equal to  $nCbS_L$ , and the  $(nCbS_L) \times (nCbS_L)$  array resSamples<sub>L</sub> as inputs, and a modified version of the  $(nCbS_L) \times (nCbS_L)$  array resSamples<sub>L</sub> as output.
    2. When ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the decoding process for chroma residual blocks as specified in

clause 8.5.4.3 is invoked with the luma location (  $x_{Cb}$ ,  $y_{Cb}$  ), the luma location (  $x_{B0}$ ,  $y_{B0}$  ) set equal to ( 0, 0 ), the variable  $\log_2\text{TrafoSize}$  set equal to  $\log_2\text{CbSize}$ , the variable  $\text{trafoDepth}$  set equal to 0, the variable  $\text{cIdx}$  set equal to 1, the variable  $\text{nCbSw}$  set equal to  $\text{nCbSw}_C$ , the variable  $\text{nCbSh}$  set equal to  $\text{nCbSh}_C$ , and the  $(\text{nCbSw}_C)\times(\text{nCbSh}_C)$  array  $\text{resSamples}_{Cb}$  as inputs, and a modified version of the  $(\text{nCbSw}_C)\times(\text{nCbSh}_C)$  array  $\text{resSamples}_{Cb}$  as output.

3. When  $\text{ChromaArrayType}$  is not equal to 0, the decoding process for chroma residual blocks as specified in clause 8.5.4.3 is invoked with the luma location (  $x_{Cb}$ ,  $y_{Cb}$  ), the luma location (  $x_{B0}$ ,  $y_{B0}$  ) set equal to ( 0, 0 ), the variable  $\log_2\text{TrafoSize}$  set equal to  $\log_2\text{CbSize}$ , the variable  $\text{trafoDepth}$  set equal to 0, the variable  $\text{cIdx}$  set equal to 2, the variable  $\text{nCbSw}$  set equal to  $\text{nCbSw}_C$ , the variable  $\text{nCbSh}$  set equal to  $\text{nCbSh}_C$ , and the  $(\text{nCbSw}_C)\times(\text{nCbSh}_C)$  array  $\text{resSamples}_{Cr}$  as inputs, and a modified version of the  $(\text{nCbSw}_C)\times(\text{nCbSh}_C)$  array  $\text{resSamples}_{Cr}$  as output.
- Otherwise ( $\text{DcOnlyFlag}[x_{Cb}][y_{Cb}]$  is equal to 1), for  $x$  in the range of 0 to  $\text{nCbS}_L - 1$ , inclusive, and  $y$  in the range of 0 to  $\text{nCbS}_L - 1$ , inclusive,  $\text{resSamples}_L[x][y]$  is set equal to  $\text{DcOffset}[x_{Cb}][y_{Cb}][0]$ .  
NOTE – When  $\text{DcOnlyFlag}[x_{Cb}][y_{Cb}]$  is equal to 1,  $\text{ChromaArrayType}$  is equal to 0 in this version of this Specification.

### I.8.5.5 Derivation process for a disparity vector for texture layers

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location (  $x_{Cb}$ ,  $y_{Cb}$  ) of the top-left sample of the current luma coding block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- a variable  $\text{nCbS}$  specifying the size of the current luma coding block.

The flag  $\text{dvAvailFlag}$  is set equal to 0 and the disparity vector  $\text{dispVec}$  is set equal to ( 0, 0 ).

The variable  $\text{checkParallelMergeFlag}$  is derived as follows:

- If one or more of the following conditions are true,  $\text{checkParallelMergeFlag}$  is set equal to 1:
  - $\text{CuPredMode}[x_{Cb}][y_{Cb}]$  is equal to  $\text{MODE\_SKIP}$ .
  - $\text{CuPredMode}[x_{Cb}][y_{Cb}]$  is equal to  $\text{MODE\_INTER}$  and  $\text{merge\_flag}[x_{Cb}][y_{Cb}]$  is equal to 1.
- Otherwise,  $\text{checkParallelMergeFlag}$  is set equal to 0.

When  $\text{slice\_temporal\_mvp\_enabled\_flag}$  is equal to 1, the derivation process for a disparity vector from temporal neighbouring blocks as specified in clause I.8.5.5.1 is invoked with the luma location (  $x_{Cb}$ ,  $y_{Cb}$  ), and the variable  $\text{nCbS}$  as inputs, and the outputs are the flag  $\text{dvAvailFlag}$ , the disparity vector  $\text{dispVec}$ , and the reference view order index  $\text{refViewIdx}$ .

When  $\text{dvAvailFlag}$  is equal to 0, the following applies for  $i$  in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive:

1. The variable  $N$  is set equal to  $(i == 0) ? A_1 : B_1$ .
2. The variable (  $x_N$ ,  $y_N$  ) is set equal to  $(i == 0) ? (x_{Cb} - 1, y_{Cb} + \text{nCbS} - 1) : (x_{Cb} + \text{nCbS} - 1, y_{Cb} - 1)$ .
3. The derivation process for z-scan order block availability as specified in clause 6.4.1 is invoked with (  $x_{Curr}$ ,  $y_{Curr}$  ) set equal to the (  $x_{Cb}$ ,  $y_{Cb}$  ) and the luma location (  $x_N$ ,  $y_N$  ) as inputs, and the output is assigned to  $\text{nbAvailFlag}$ .
4. When  $\text{CuPredMode}[x_N][y_N]$  is equal to  $\text{MODE\_INTRA}$ ,  $\text{nbAvailFlag}$  is set equal to 0.
5. When all of the following conditions are true,  $\text{nbAvailFlag}$  is set equal to 0.
  - $\text{checkParallelMergeFlag}$  is equal to 1,
  - $(x_{Cb} \gg \text{Log2ParMrgLevel})$  is equal to  $(x_N \gg \text{Log2ParMrgLevel})$ ,
  - $(y_{Cb} \gg \text{Log2ParMrgLevel})$  is equal to  $(y_N \gg \text{Log2ParMrgLevel})$ .
6. The flag  $\text{tPredNbAvailFlag}$  is set equal to  $\text{nbAvailFlag}$ .
7. When  $N$  is equal to  $B_1$  and  $((y_N \gg \text{CtbLog2SizeY}) \ll \text{CtbLog2SizeY})$  is less than  $((y_{Cb} \gg \text{CtbLog2SizeY}) \ll \text{CtbLog2SizeY})$ ,  $\text{tPredNbAvailFlag}$  is set equal to 0.
8. The flag  $\text{tPredNbDvAvailFlag}_N$  is set equal to 0.
9. For  $X$  in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, the following applies:
  - When  $\text{dvAvailFlag}$  is equal to 0,  $\text{nbAvailFlag}$  is equal to 1, and  $\text{PredFlagLX}[x_N][y_N]$  is equal to 1, the following applies:

- If  $\text{DiffPicOrderCnt}(\text{RefPicListX}[\text{RefIdxLX}[xN][yN]], \text{CurrPic})$  is equal to 0, the following applies:
  - $\text{refViewIdx} = \text{ViewIdx}(\text{RefPicListX}[\text{RefIdxLX}[xN][yN]])$  (I-280)
  - $\text{dispVec} = \text{MvLXN}[xN][yN]$  (I-281)
  - $\text{dvAvailFlag} = 1$  (I-282)
- Otherwise ( $\text{DiffPicOrderCnt}(\text{RefPicListX}[\text{RefIdxLX}[xN][yN]], \text{CurrPic})$  is not equal to 0), when  $\text{tPredNbAvailFlag}$  is equal to 1,  $\text{tPredNbDvAvailFlagN}$  is equal to 0,  $\text{CuPredMode}[xN][yN]$  is equal to  $\text{MODE\_SKIP}$ , and  $\text{IvMcFlag}[xN][yN]$  is equal to 1, the following applies:
  - $\text{tPredNbDispVecN} = \text{DispRefVec}[xN][yN]$  (I-283)
  - $\text{tPredNbRefViewIdxN} = \text{RefViewIdx}[xN][yN]$  (I-284)
  - $\text{tPredNbDvAvailFlagN} = 1$  (I-285)

For  $i$  in the range of 0 to 1, inclusive, the following applies:

- The variable  $N$  is set equal to  $(i == 0) ? A_1 : B_1$ .
- When  $\text{dvAvailFlag}$  is equal to 0 and  $\text{tPredNbDvAvailFlagN}$  is equal to 1, the following applies:
  - $\text{dispVec} = \text{tPredNbDispVecN}$  (I-286)
  - $\text{refViewIdx} = \text{tPredNbRefViewIdxN}$  (I-287)
  - $\text{dvAvailFlag} = 1$  (I-288)

When  $\text{dvAvailFlag}$  is equal to 0,  $\text{refViewIdx}$  is set equal to  $\text{DefaultRefViewIdx}$  and  $\text{dispVec}$  is set equal to  $(0, 0)$ .

Depending on the value of  $\text{DepthRefEnabledFlag}$ , the following applies:

- If  $\text{DepthRefEnabledFlag}$  is equal to 1, the following applies:
  - The derivation process for a depth or disparity sample array from a depth picture as specified in clause I.8.5.7 is invoked with the luma location  $(x_{\text{Blk}}, y_{\text{Blk}})$  equal to  $(x_{\text{Cb}}, y_{\text{Cb}})$ , the variable  $n_{\text{BlkW}}$  equal to  $n_{\text{CbS}}$ , the variable  $n_{\text{BlkH}}$  equal to  $n_{\text{CbS}}$ , the disparity vector  $\text{dispVec}$ , the reference view order index  $\text{refViewIdx}$ , and the variable  $\text{partIdx}$  equal to 0 as inputs, and the array  $\text{disparitySamples}$  of size  $(n_{\text{CbS}}) \times (n_{\text{CbS}})$  as output.
  - The disparity vector  $\text{dispRefVec}$  is set equal to  $(\text{disparitySamples}[0][0], 0)$ .
- Otherwise ( $\text{DepthRefEnabledFlag}$  is equal to 0), the disparity vector  $\text{dispRefVec}$  is set equal to  $\text{dispVec}$ .

For use in derivation processes of variables invoked later in the decoding process, the following assignments are made for  $x = x_{\text{Cb}}..(x_{\text{Cb}} + n_{\text{CbS}} - 1)$ ,  $y = y_{\text{Cb}}..(y_{\text{Cb}} + n_{\text{CbS}} - 1)$ :

$$\text{DispVec}[x][y] = \text{dispVec} \quad (\text{I-289})$$

$$\text{DispRefVec}[x][y] = \text{dispRefVec} \quad (\text{I-290})$$

$$\text{RefViewIdx}[x][y] = \text{refViewIdx} \quad (\text{I-291})$$

#### I.8.5.5.1 Derivation process for a disparity vector from temporal neighbouring blocks

Inputs to this process are:

- a luma location  $(x_{\text{Cb}}, y_{\text{Cb}})$  specifying the top-left sample of the current luma coding block relative to the top-left luma sample of the current picture,
- a variable  $n_{\text{CbS}}$  specifying the size of the current luma coding block.

Outputs of this process are:

- the availability flag  $\text{dvAvailFlag}$ ,
- the disparity vector  $\text{dispVec}$ ,
- the reference view order index  $\text{refViewIdx}$ .

The luma location  $(x_{\text{Ref}}, y_{\text{Ref}})$  is derived as follows:

$$x_{\text{Ref}} = ((x_{\text{Cb}} + n_{\text{CbS}} / 2) \gg 4) \ll 4 \quad (\text{I-292})$$

$$y_{\text{Ref}} = ((y_{\text{Cb}} + n_{\text{CbS}} / 2) \gg 4) \ll 4 \quad (\text{I-293})$$